General Rings, Ideals, and Morphisms *Release 9.7*

The Sage Development Team

CONTENTS

1	Base Classes for Rings, Algebras and Fields 1.1 Rings	1 1				
2						
2	Ideals 2.1 Ideals of commutative rings 2.2 Monoid of ideals in a commutative ring 2.3 Ideals of non-commutative rings	25 25 39 40				
3	Ring Morphisms 3.1 Homomorphisms of rings	43 43 61				
4	Quotient Rings 4.1 Quotient Rings 4.2 Quotient Ring Elements	65 77				
5	Fraction Fields 5.1 Fraction Field of Integral Domains	81 81 87				
6	Localization 5.1 Localization	93 93				
7	Ring Extensions 7.1 Extension of rings					
8	Utilities 8.1 Big O for various types (power series, p-adics, etc.)	138				
9	Derivation 9.1 Derivations	149 149				
10	Indices and Tables	165				
Рy	Python Module Index Index					
Inc						

BASE CLASSES FOR RINGS, ALGEBRAS AND FIELDS

1.1 Rings

This module provides the abstract base class *Ring* from which all rings in Sage (used to) derive, as well as a selection of more specific base classes.

Warning: Those classes, except maybe for the lowest ones like *Ring*, *CommutativeRing*, *Algebra* and *CommutativeAlgebra*, are being progressively deprecated in favor of the corresponding categories. which are more flexible, in particular with respect to multiple inheritance.

The class inheritance hierarchy is:

- Ring
 - Algebra
 - CommutativeRing
 - * NoetherianRing
 - * CommutativeAlgebra
 - * IntegralDomain
 - · DedekindDomain
 - · PrincipalIdealDomain

Subclasses of PrincipalIdealDomain are

- EuclideanDomain
- Field
 - FiniteField

Some aspects of this structure may seem strange, but this is an unfortunate consequence of the fact that Cython classes do not support multiple inheritance. Hence, for instance, *Field* cannot be a subclass of both *NoetherianRing* and *PrincipalIdealDomain*, although all fields are Noetherian PIDs.

(A distinct but equally awkward issue is that sometimes we may not know *in advance* whether or not a ring belongs in one of these classes; e.g. some orders in number fields are Dedekind domains, but others are not, and we still want to offer a unified interface, so orders are never instances of the *DedekindDomain* class.)

AUTHORS:

• David Harvey (2006-10-16): changed *CommutativeAlgebra* to derive from *CommutativeRing* instead of from *Algebra*.

- David Loeffler (2009-07-09): documentation fixes, added to reference manual.
- Simon King (2011-03-29): Proper use of the category framework for rings.
- Simon King (2011-05-20): Modify multiplication and _ideal_class_ to support ideals of non-commutative rings.

class sage.rings.ring.Algebra

```
Bases: sage.rings.ring.Ring
Generic algebra
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of this algebra, which is the same as the characteristic of its base ring.

See objects with the base_ring attribute for additional examples. Here are some examples that explicitly use the *Algebra* class.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = Algebra(ZZ); A
<sage.rings.ring.Algebra object at ...>
sage: A.characteristic()
0
sage: A = Algebra(GF(7^3, 'a'))
sage: A.characteristic()
7
```

has_standard_involution()

Return True if the algebra has a standard involution and False otherwise. This algorithm follows Algorithm 2.10 from John Voight's *Identifying the Matrix Ring*. Currently the only type of algebra this will work for is a quaternion algebra. Though this function seems redundant, once algebras have more functionality, in particular have a method to construct a basis, this algorithm will have more general purpose.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: B = QuaternionAlgebra(2)
sage: B.has_standard_involution()
True
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: K.<u> = NumberField(x**2 - 2)
sage: A = QuaternionAlgebra(K,-2,5)
sage: A.has_standard_involution()
True
sage: L.<a,b> = FreeAlgebra(QQ,2)
sage: L.has_standard_involution()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: has_standard_involution is not implemented for this algebra
```

class sage.rings.ring.CommutativeAlgebra

```
Bases: sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing
```

Generic commutative algebra

is_commutative()

Return True since this algebra is commutative.

EXAMPLES:

Any commutative ring is a commutative algebra over itself:

```
sage: A = sage.rings.ring.CommutativeAlgebra
sage: A(ZZ).is_commutative()
True
sage: A(QQ).is_commutative()
True
```

Trying to create a commutative algebra over a non-commutative ring will result in a TypeError.

class sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing

```
Bases: sage.rings.ring.Ring
```

Generic commutative ring.

derivation(arg=None, twist=None)

Return the twisted or untwisted derivation over this ring specified by arg.

Note: A twisted derivation with respect to θ (or a θ -derivation for short) is an additive map d satisfying the following axiom for all x, y in the domain:

$$d(xy) = \theta(x)d(y) + d(x)y.$$

INPUT:

- arg (optional) a generator or a list of coefficients that defines the derivation
- twist (optional) the twisting homomorphism

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: R.derivation()
d/dx
```

In that case, arg could be a generator:

```
sage: R.derivation(y)
d/dy
```

or a list of coefficients:

```
sage: R.derivation([1,2,3])
d/dx + 2*d/dy + 3*d/dz
```

It is not possible to define derivations with respect to a polynomial which is not a variable:

```
sage: R.derivation(x^2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: unable to create the derivation
```

Here is an example with twisted derivations:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: theta = R.hom([x^2, y^2, z^2])
sage: f = R.derivation(twist=theta); f
```

(continues on next page)

```
Sage: f.parent()
Module of twisted derivations over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z
over Rational Field (twisting morphism: x |--> x^2, y |--> y^2, z |--> z^2)
```

Specifying a scalar, the returned twisted derivation is the corresponding multiple of $\theta - id$:

```
sage: R.derivation(1, twist=theta)
[x |--> x^2, y |--> y^2, z |--> z^2] - id
sage: R.derivation(x, twist=theta)
x*([x |--> x^2, y |--> y^2, z |--> z^2] - id)
```

derivation_module(codomain=None, twist=None)

Returns the module of derivations over this ring.

INPUT:

- codomain an algebra over this ring or a ring homomorphism whose domain is this ring or None (default: None); if it is a morphism, the codomain of derivations will be the codomain of the morphism viewed as an algebra over self through the given morphism; if None, the codomain will be this ring
- twist a morphism from this ring to codomain or None (default: None); if None, the coercion map from this ring to codomain will be used

Note: A twisted derivation with respect to θ (or a θ -derivation for short) is an additive map d satisfying the following axiom for all x, y in the domain:

$$d(xy) = \theta(x)d(y) + d(x)y.$$

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module(); M
Module of derivations over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over

→Rational Field
sage: M.gens()
(d/dx, d/dy, d/dz)
```

We can specify a different codomain:

```
sage: K = R.fraction_field()
sage: M = R.derivation_module(K); M
Module of derivations from Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over
Rational Field to Fraction Field of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z

→ over Rational Field
sage: M.gen() / x
1/x*d/dx
```

Here is an example with a non-canonical defining morphism:

```
sage: ev = R.hom([QQ(0), QQ(1), QQ(2)])
sage: ev
```

(continues on next page)

```
Ring morphism:

From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over Rational Field

To: Rational Field

Defn: x |--> 0

y |--> 1

z |--> 2

sage: M = R.derivation_module(ev)

sage: M

Module of derivations from Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over_

Rational Field to Rational Field
```

Elements in M acts as derivations at (0, 1, 2):

```
sage: Dx = M.gen(0); Dx
d/dx
sage: Dy = M.gen(1); Dy
d/dy
sage: Dz = M.gen(2); Dz
d/dz
sage: f = x^2 + y^2 + z^2
sage: Dx(f) # = 2*x evaluated at (0,1,2)
0
sage: Dy(f) # = 2*y evaluated at (0,1,2)
2
sage: Dz(f) # = 2*z evaluated at (0,1,2)
4
```

An example with a twisting homomorphism:

```
sage: theta = R.hom([x^2, y^2, z^2])
sage: M = R.derivation_module(twist=theta); M
Module of twisted derivations over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z
over Rational Field (twisting morphism: x |--> x^2, y |--> y^2, z |--> z^2)
```

See also:

```
derivation()
```

extension(poly, name=None, names=None, **kwds)

Algebraically extends self by taking the quotient self[x] / (f(x)).

INPUT:

- poly A polynomial whose coefficients are coercible into self
- name (optional) name for the root of f

Note: Using this method on an algebraically complete field does *not* return this field; the construction self[x] / (f(x)) is done anyway.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = QQ['x']
sage: y = polygen(R)
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: P.<x> = PolynomialRing(GF(5))
sage: F.<a> = GF(5).extension(x^2 - 2)
sage: P.<t> = F[]
sage: R.<b> = F.extension(t^2 - a); R
Univariate Quotient Polynomial Ring in b over Finite Field in a of size 5^2_
with modulus b^2 + 4*a
```

fraction_field()

Return the fraction field of self.

EXAMPLES:

frobenius_endomorphism(n=1)

INPUT:

• n – a nonnegative integer (default: 1)

OUTPUT:

The *n*-th power of the absolute arithmetic Frobenius endomorphism on this finite field.

EXAMPLES:

We can specify a power:

```
sage: f = K.frobenius_endomorphism(2); f
Frobenius endomorphism x |--> x^(5^2) of Power Series Ring in u over Finite

→Field of size 5
sage: f(1+u)
1 + u^25
```

ideal_monoid()

Return the monoid of ideals of this ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.ideal_monoid()
Monoid of ideals of Integer Ring
sage: R.<x>=QQ[]; R.ideal_monoid()
Monoid of ideals of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

is_commutative()

Return True, since this ring is commutative.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.is_commutative()
True
sage: ZpCA(7).is_commutative()
True
sage: A = QuaternionAlgebra(QQ, -1, -3, names=('i','j','k')); A
Quaternion Algebra (-1, -3) with base ring Rational Field
sage: A.is_commutative()
False
```

krull_dimension()

Return the Krull dimension of this commutative ring.

The Krull dimension is the length of the longest ascending chain of prime ideals.

localization(additional_units, names=None, normalize=True, category=None)

Return the localization of self at the given additional units.

EXAMPLES:

class sage.rings.ring.DedekindDomain

Bases: sage.rings.ring.IntegralDomain

Generic Dedekind domain class.

A Dedekind domain is a Noetherian integral domain of Krull dimension one that is integrally closed in its field of fractions.

This class is deprecated, and not actually used anywhere in the Sage code base. If you think you need it, please create a category DedekindDomains, move the code of this class there, and use it instead.

integral_closure()

Return self since Dedekind domains are integrally closed.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = NumberField(x^2 + 1, 's')
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK.integral_closure()
Gaussian Integers in Number Field in s with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
sage: OK.integral_closure() == OK
True
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: QQ.integral_closure() == QQ
True
```

is_integrally_closed()

Return True since Dedekind domains are integrally closed.

EXAMPLES:

The following are examples of Dedekind domains (Noetherian integral domains of Krull dimension one that are integrally closed over its field of fractions).

```
sage: ZZ.is_integrally_closed()
True
sage: K = NumberField(x^2 + 1, 's')
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK.is_integrally_closed()
True
```

These, however, are not Dedekind domains:

```
sage: QQ.is_integrally_closed()
True
sage: S = ZZ[sqrt(5)]; S.is_integrally_closed()
False
sage: T.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ,2); T
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: T.is_integral_domain()
True
```

is_noetherian()

Return True since Dedekind domains are Noetherian.

EXAMPLES:

The integers, **Z**, and rings of integers of number fields are Dedekind domains:

```
sage: ZZ.is_noetherian()
True
sage: K = NumberField(x^2 + 1, 's')
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK.is_noetherian()
True
sage: QQ.is_noetherian()
True
```

krull_dimension()

Return 1 since Dedekind domains have Krull dimension 1.

EXAMPLES:

The following are examples of Dedekind domains (Noetherian integral domains of Krull dimension one that are integrally closed over its field of fractions):

```
sage: ZZ.krull_dimension()
1
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: K = NumberField(x^2 + 1, 's')
sage: OK = K.ring_of_integers()
sage: OK.krull_dimension()
1
```

The following are not Dedekind domains but have a krull_dimension function:

```
sage: QQ.krull_dimension()
0
sage: T.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ,2); T
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: T.krull_dimension()
2
sage: U.<x,y,z> = PolynomialRing(ZZ,3); U
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over Integer Ring
sage: U.krull_dimension()
4
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: R = K.order(2*i); R
Order in Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1 with i = 1*I
sage: R.is_maximal()
False
sage: R.krull_dimension()
1
```

class sage.rings.ring.EuclideanDomain

Bases: sage.rings.ring.PrincipalIdealDomain

Generic Euclidean domain class.

This class is deprecated. Please use the EuclideanDomains category instead.

parameter()

Return an element of degree 1.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x>=QQ[]
sage: R.parameter()
x
```

class sage.rings.ring.Field

 $Bases: \ sage.rings.ring.PrincipalIdealDomain$

Generic field

algebraic_closure()

Return the algebraic closure of self.

Note: This is only implemented for certain classes of field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = PolynomialRing(QQ,'x').fraction_field(); K
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
sage: K.algebraic_closure()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: Algebraic closures of general fields not implemented.
```

divides(x, y, coerce=True)

Return True if x divides y in this field (usually True in a field!). If coerce is True (the default), first coerce x and y into self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.divides(2, 3/4)
True
sage: QQ.divides(0, 5)
False
```

fraction_field()

Return the fraction field of self.

EXAMPLES:

Since fields are their own field of fractions, we simply get the original field in return:

```
sage: QQ.fraction_field()
Rational Field
sage: RR.fraction_field()
Real Field with 53 bits of precision
sage: CC.fraction_field()
Complex Field with 53 bits of precision

sage: F = NumberField(x^2 + 1, 'i')
sage: F.fraction_field()
Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

ideal(*gens, **kwds)

Return the ideal generated by gens.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.ideal(2)
Principal ideal (1) of Rational Field
sage: QQ.ideal(0)
Principal ideal (0) of Rational Field
```

integral_closure()

Return this field, since fields are integrally closed in their fraction field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.integral_closure()
Rational Field
sage: Frac(ZZ['x,y']).integral_closure()
Fraction Field of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Integer Ring
```

is_field(proof=True)

Return True since this is a field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Frac(ZZ['x,y']).is_field()
True
```

is_integrally_closed()

Return True since fields are trivially integrally closed in their fraction field (since they are their own fraction field).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Frac(ZZ['x,y']).is_integrally_closed()
True
```

is_noetherian()

Return True since fields are Noetherian rings.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.is_noetherian()
True
```

krull_dimension()

Return the Krull dimension of this field, which is 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.krull_dimension()
0
sage: Frac(QQ['x,y']).krull_dimension()
0
```

prime_subfield()

Return the prime subfield of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: k = GF(9, 'a')
sage: k.prime_subfield()
Finite Field of size 3
```

class sage.rings.ring.IntegralDomain

Bases: sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing

Generic integral domain class.

This class is deprecated. Please use the sage.categories.integral_domains.IntegralDomains category instead.

is_field(proof=True)

Return True if this ring is a field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: GF(7).is_field()
True
```

The following examples have their own is_field implementations:

```
sage: ZZ.is_field(); QQ.is_field()
False
True
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ); R.is_field()
False
```

is_integral_domain(proof=True)

Return True, since this ring is an integral domain.

(This is a naive implementation for objects with type IntegralDomain)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.is_integral_domain()
True
sage: QQ.is_integral_domain()
True
sage: ZZ['x'].is_integral_domain()
True
sage: R = ZZ.quotient(ZZ.ideal(10)); R.is_integral_domain()
False
```

is_integrally_closed()

Return True if this ring is integrally closed in its field of fractions; otherwise return False.

When no algorithm is implemented for this, then this function raises a NotImplementedError.

Note that $is_integrally_closed$ has a naive implementation in fields. For every field F, F is its own field of fractions, hence every element of F is integral over F.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.is_integrally_closed()
True
sage: QQ.is_integrally_closed()
True
sage: QQbar.is_integrally_closed()
True
sage: GF(5).is_integrally_closed()
True
sage: Z5 = Integers(5); Z5
Ring of integers modulo 5
sage: Z5.is_integrally_closed()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AttributeError: 'IntegerModRing_generic_with_category' object has no attribute
→'is_integrally_closed'
```

class sage.rings.ring.NoetherianRing

Bases: sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing

Generic Noetherian ring class.

A Noetherian ring is a commutative ring in which every ideal is finitely generated.

This class is deprecated, and not actually used anywhere in the Sage code base. If you think you need it, please create a category NoetherianRings, move the code of this class there, and use it instead.

is_noetherian()

Return True since this ring is Noetherian.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.is_noetherian()
True
sage: QQ.is_noetherian()
True
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: R.is_noetherian()
True
```

class sage.rings.ring.PrincipalIdealDomain

```
Bases: sage.rings.ring.IntegralDomain
```

Generic principal ideal domain.

This class is deprecated. Please use the PrincipalIdealDomains category instead.

class_group()

Return the trivial group, since the class group of a PID is trivial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.class_group()
Trivial Abelian group
```

content(x, y, coerce=True)

Return the content of x and y, i.e. the unique element c of self such that x/c and y/c are coprime and integral.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.content(ZZ(42), ZZ(48)); type(QQ.content(ZZ(42), ZZ(48)))
6
<class 'sage.rings.rational.Rational'>
sage: QQ.content(1/2, 1/3)
1/6
sage: factor(1/2); factor(1/3); factor(1/6)
2^-1
3^-1
2^-1 * 3^-1
sage: a = (2*3)/(7*11); b = (13*17)/(19*23)
sage: factor(a); factor(b); factor(QQ.content(a,b))
2 * 3 * 7^-1 * 11^-1
13 * 17 * 19^-1 * 23^-1
7^-1 * 11^-1 * 19^-1 * 23^-1
```

Note the changes to the second entry:

```
sage: c = (2*3)/(7*11); d = (13*17)/(7*19*23)
sage: factor(c); factor(d); factor(QQ.content(c,d))
2 * 3 * 7^-1 * 11^-1
7^-1 * 13 * 17 * 19^-1 * 23^-1
7^-1 * 11^-1 * 19^-1 * 23^-1
sage: e = (2*3)/(7*11); f = (13*17)/(7^3*19*23)
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: factor(e); factor(f); factor(QQ.content(e,f))
2 * 3 * 7^-1 * 11^-1
7^-3 * 13 * 17 * 19^-1 * 23^-1
7^-3 * 11^-1 * 19^-1 * 23^-1
```

gcd(x, y, coerce=True)

Return the greatest common divisor of x and y, as elements of self.

EXAMPLES:

The integers are a principal ideal domain and hence a GCD domain:

```
sage: ZZ.gcd(42, 48)
6
sage: 42.factor(); 48.factor()
2 * 3 * 7
2^4 * 3
sage: ZZ.gcd(2^4*7^2*11, 2^3*11*13)
88
sage: 88.factor()
2^3 * 11
```

In a field, any nonzero element is a GCD of any nonempty set of nonzero elements. In previous versions, Sage used to return 1 in the case of the rational field. However, since trac ticket #10771, the rational field is considered as the *fraction field* of the integer ring. For the fraction field of an integral domain that provides both GCD and LCM, it is possible to pick a GCD that is compatible with the GCD of the base ring:

```
sage: QQ.gcd(ZZ(42), ZZ(48)); type(QQ.gcd(ZZ(42), ZZ(48)))
6
<class 'sage.rings.rational.Rational'>
sage: QQ.gcd(1/2, 1/3)
1/6
```

Polynomial rings over fields are GCD domains as well. Here is a simple example over the ring of polynomials over the rationals as well as over an extension ring. Note that gcd requires x and y to be coercible:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: S.<a> = NumberField(x^2 - 2, 'a')
sage: f = (x - a)*(x + a); g = (x - a)*(x^2 - 2)
sage: print(f); print(g)
x^2 - 2
x^3 - a*x^2 - 2*x + 2*a
sage: f in R
True
sage: g in R
False
sage: R.gcd(f,g)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: Unable to coerce 2*a to a rational
sage: R.base_extend(S).gcd(f,g)
x^2 - 2
sage: R.base_extend(S).gcd(f, (x - a)*(x^2 - 3))
x - a
```

is_noetherian()

Every principal ideal domain is noetherian, so we return True.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Zp(5).is_noetherian()
True
```

class sage.rings.ring.Ring

```
Bases: sage.structure.parent_gens.ParentWithGens
```

Generic ring class.

$base_extend(R)$

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.base_extend(GF(7))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: no base extension defined
sage: ZZ.base_extend(GF(7))
Finite Field of size 7
```

category()

Return the category to which this ring belongs.

Note: This method exists because sometimes a ring is its own base ring. During initialisation of a ring R, it may be checked whether the base ring (hence, the ring itself) is a ring. Hence, it is necessary that R.category() tells that R is a ring, even *before* its category is properly initialised.

EXAMPLES:

Since a quotient of the integers is its own base ring, and during initialisation of a ring it is tested whether the base ring belongs to the category of rings, the following is an indirect test that the category() method of rings returns the category of rings even before the initialisation was successful:

```
sage: I = Integers(15)
sage: I.base_ring() is I
True
sage: I.category()
Join of Category of finite commutative rings
    and Category of subquotients of monoids
    and Category of quotients of semigroups
    and Category of finite enumerated sets
```

epsilon()

Return the precision error of elements in this ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: RDF.epsilon()
2.220446049250313e-16
sage: ComplexField(53).epsilon()
2.22044604925031e-16
sage: RealField(10).epsilon()
0.0020
```

For exact rings, zero is returned:

```
sage: ZZ.epsilon()
0
```

This also works over derived rings:

```
sage: RR['x'].epsilon()
2.22044604925031e-16
sage: QQ['x'].epsilon()
0
```

For the symbolic ring, there is no reasonable answer:

```
sage: SR.epsilon()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

```
ideal(*args, **kwds)
```

Return the ideal defined by x, i.e., generated by x.

INPUT:

- *x list or tuple of generators (or several input arguments)
- coerce bool (default: True); this must be a keyword argument. Only set it to False if you are certain that each generator is already in the ring.
- ideal_class callable (default: self._ideal_class_()); this must be a keyword argument. A constructor for ideals, taking the ring as the first argument and then the generators. Usually a subclass of *Ideal_generic* or *Ideal_nc*.
- Further named arguments (such as side in the case of non-commutative rings) are forwarded to the ideal class.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: R.ideal(x,y)
Ideal (x, y) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: R.ideal(x+y^2)
Ideal (y^2 + x) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: R.ideal( [x^3,y^3+x^3] )
Ideal (x^3, x^3 + y^3) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational

Field
```

Here is an example over a non-commutative ring:

```
sage: A = SteenrodAlgebra(2)
sage: A.ideal(A.1,A.2^2)
Twosided Ideal (Sq(2), Sq(2,2)) of mod 2 Steenrod algebra, milnor basis
sage: A.ideal(A.1,A.2^2,side='left')
Left Ideal (Sq(2), Sq(2,2)) of mod 2 Steenrod algebra, milnor basis
```

ideal_monoid()

Return the monoid of ideals of this ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x,y,z> = FreeAlgebra(ZZ, 3)
sage: I = F*[x*y+y*z,x^2+x*y-y*x-y^2]*F
sage: Q = sage.rings.ring.Ring.quotient(F,I)
sage: Q.ideal_monoid()
Monoid of ideals of Quotient of Free Algebra on 3 generators (x, y, z) over

Integer Ring by the ideal (x*y + y*z, x^2 + x*y - y*x - y^2)
sage: F.<x,y,z> = FreeAlgebra(ZZ, implementation='letterplace')
sage: I = F*[x*y+y*z,x^2+x*y-y*x-y^2]*F
sage: Q = F.quo(I)
sage: Q.ideal_monoid()
Monoid of ideals of Quotient of Free Associative Unital Algebra on 3 generators

∴(x, y, z) over Integer Ring by the ideal (x*y + y*z, x*x + x*y - y*x - y*y)
```

is_commutative()

Return True if this ring is commutative.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.is_commutative()
True
sage: QQ['x,y,z'].is_commutative()
True
sage: Q.<i,j,k> = QuaternionAlgebra(QQ, -1,-1)
sage: Q.is_commutative()
False
```

is_exact()

Return True if elements of this ring are represented exactly, i.e., there is no precision loss when doing arithmetic.

Note: This defaults to True, so even if it does return True you have no guarantee (unless the ring has properly overloaded this).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.is_exact() # indirect doctest
True
sage: ZZ.is_exact()
True
sage: Qp(7).is_exact()
False
sage: Zp(7, type='capped-abs').is_exact()
False
```

is_field(proof=True)

Return True if this ring is a field.

INPUT:

• proof – (default: True) Determines what to do in unknown cases

ALGORITHM:

If the parameter proof is set to True, the returned value is correct but the method might throw an error. Otherwise, if it is set to False, the method returns True if it can establish that self is a field and False otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.is_field()
True
sage: GF(9,'a').is_field()
True
sage: ZZ.is_field()
False
sage: QQ['x'].is_field()
False
sage: Frac(QQ['x']).is_field()
True
```

This illustrates the use of the proof parameter:

```
sage: R.<a,b> = QQ[]
sage: S.<x,y> = R.quo((b^3))
sage: S.is_field(proof = True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
sage: S.is_field(proof = False)
False
```

is_integral_domain(proof=True)

Return True if this ring is an integral domain.

INPUT:

• proof – (default: True) Determines what to do in unknown cases

ALGORITHM:

If the parameter proof is set to True, the returned value is correct but the method might throw an error. Otherwise, if it is set to False, the method returns True if it can establish that self is an integral domain and False otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.is_integral_domain()
True
sage: ZZ.is_integral_domain()
True
sage: ZZ['x,y,z'].is_integral_domain()
True
sage: Integers(8).is_integral_domain()
```

(continues on next page)

```
False
sage: Zp(7).is_integral_domain()
True
sage: Qp(7).is_integral_domain()
True
sage: R.<a,b> = QQ[]
sage: S.<x,y> = R.quo((b^3))
sage: S.is_integral_domain()
False
```

This illustrates the use of the proof parameter:

```
sage: R.<a,b> = ZZ[]
sage: S.<x,y> = R.quo((b^3))
sage: S.is_integral_domain(proof = True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
sage: S.is_integral_domain(proof = False)
False
```

is_noetherian()

Return True if this ring is Noetherian.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.is_noetherian()
True
sage: ZZ.is_noetherian()
True
```

is_prime_field()

Return True if this ring is one of the prime fields \mathbf{Q} or \mathbf{F}_p .

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.is_prime_field()
True
sage: GF(3).is_prime_field()
True
sage: GF(9,'a').is_prime_field()
False
sage: ZZ.is_prime_field()
False
sage: QQ['x'].is_prime_field()
False
sage: Qp(19).is_prime_field()
False
```

is_subring(other)

Return True if the canonical map from self to other is injective.

Raises a NotImplementedError if not known.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.is_subring(QQ)
True
sage: ZZ.is_subring(GF(19))
False
```

one()

Return the one element of this ring (cached), if it exists.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.one()
1
sage: QQ.one()
1
sage: QQ['x'].one()
1
```

The result is cached:

```
sage: ZZ.one() is ZZ.one()
True
```

order()

The number of elements of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: GF(19).order()
19
sage: QQ.order()
+Infinity
```

principal_ideal(gen, coerce=True)

Return the principal ideal generated by gen.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: R.principal_ideal(x+2*y)
Ideal (x + 2*y) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Integer Ring
```

```
quo(I, names=None, **kwds)
```

Create the quotient of R by the ideal I. This is a synonym for quotient()

EXAMPLES:

quotient(I, names=None, **kwds)

Create the quotient of this ring by a twosided ideal I.

INPUT:

- I a twosided ideal of this ring, R.
- names (optional) names of the generators of the quotient (if there are multiple generators, you can specify a single character string and the generators are named in sequence starting with 0).
- further named arguments that may be passed to the quotient ring constructor.

EXAMPLES:

quotient_ring(I, names=None, **kwds)

Return the quotient of self by the ideal I of self. (Synonym for self.quotient(I).)

INPUT:

- I an ideal of R
- names (optional) names of the generators of the quotient. (If there are multiple generators, you can specify a single character string and the generators are named in sequence starting with 0.)
- further named arguments that may be passed to the quotient ring constructor.

OUTPUT:

• R/I – the quotient ring of R by the ideal I

EXAMPLES:

(continues on next page)

```
(a, 0)
sage: a == b
False
```

random_element(bound=2)

Return a random integer coerced into this ring, where the integer is chosen uniformly from the interval [-bound, bound].

INPUT:

• bound – integer (default: 2)

ALGORITHM:

Uses Python's randint.

unit_ideal()

Return the unit ideal of this ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Zp(7).unit_ideal()
Principal ideal (1 + O(7^20)) of 7-adic Ring with capped relative precision 20
```

zero()

Return the zero element of this ring (cached).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.zero()
0
sage: QQ.zero()
0
sage: QQ['x'].zero()
0
```

The result is cached:

```
sage: ZZ.zero() is ZZ.zero()
True
```

zero_ideal()

Return the zero ideal of this ring (cached).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.zero_ideal()
Principal ideal (0) of Integer Ring
sage: QQ.zero_ideal()
Principal ideal (0) of Rational Field
sage: QQ['x'].zero_ideal()
Principal ideal (0) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

The result is cached:

```
sage: ZZ.zero_ideal() is ZZ.zero_ideal()
True
```

zeta(n=2, all=False)

Return a primitive n-th root of unity in self if there is one, or raise a ValueError otherwise.

INPUT:

- n positive integer
- all bool (default: False) whether to return a list of all primitive *n*-th roots of unity. If True, raise a ValueError if self is not an integral domain.

OUTPUT:

Element of self of finite order

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: QQ.zeta()
sage: QQ.zeta(1)
sage: CyclotomicField(6).zeta(6)
zeta6
sage: CyclotomicField(3).zeta(3)
zeta3
sage: CyclotomicField(3).zeta(3).multiplicative_order()
sage: a = GF(7).zeta(); a
sage: a.multiplicative_order()
sage: a = GF(49, 'z').zeta(); a
sage: a.multiplicative_order()
sage: a = GF(49, 'z').zeta(2); a
sage: a.multiplicative_order()
sage: QQ.zeta(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
ValueError: no n-th root of unity in rational field
sage: Zp(7, prec=8).zeta()
3 + 4*7 + 6*7^2 + 3*7^3 + 2*7^5 + 6*7^6 + 2*7^7 + 0(7^8)
```

zeta_order()

Return the order of the distinguished root of unity in self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: CyclotomicField(19).zeta_order()
38
sage: GF(19).zeta_order()
18
sage: GF(5^3,'a').zeta_order()
124
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: Zp(7, prec=8).zeta_order()
6
```

sage.rings.ring.is_Ring(x)
Return True if x is a ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.ring import is_Ring
sage: is_Ring(ZZ)
True
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(QQ,2)
sage: is_Ring(MS)
True
```

CHAPTER

TWO

IDEALS

2.1 Ideals of commutative rings

Sage provides functionality for computing with ideals. One can create an ideal in any commutative or non-commutative ring R by giving a list of generators, using the notation R.ideal([a,b,...]). The case of non-commutative rings is implemented in $noncommutative_ideals$.

A more convenient notation may be $R^*[a,b,...]$ or [a,b,...]*R. If R is non-commutative, the former creates a left and the latter a right ideal, and $R^*[a,b,...]*R$ creates a two-sided ideal.

sage.rings.ideal.Cyclic(R, n=None, homog=False, singular=None)

Ideal of cyclic n-roots from 1-st n variables of R if R is coercible to Singular.

INPUT:

- R base ring to construct ideal for
- n number of cyclic roots (default: None). If None, then n is set to R.ngens().
- homog (default: False) if True a homogeneous ideal is returned using the last variable in the ideal
- singular singular instance to use

Note: R will be set as the active ring in Singular

EXAMPLES:

An example from a multivariate polynomial ring over the rationals:

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = PolynomialRing(QQ,3,order='lex')
sage: I = sage.rings.ideal.Cyclic(P)
sage: I
Ideal (x + y + z, x*y + x*z + y*z, x*y*z - 1) of Multivariate Polynomial
Ring in x, y, z over Rational Field
sage: I.groebner_basis()
[x + y + z, y*2 + y*z + z*2, z*3 - 1]
```

We compute a Groebner basis for cyclic 6, which is a standard benchmark and test ideal:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z,t,u,v> = QQ['x,y,z,t,u,v']
sage: I = sage.rings.ideal.Cyclic(R,6)
sage: B = I.groebner_basis()
sage: len(B)
45
```

```
sage.rings.ideal.FieldIdeal(R)
```

Let $q = R.base_ring().order()$ and $(x_0, ..., x_n) = R.gens()$ then if q is finite this constructor returns

$$\langle x_0^q - x_0, ..., x_n^q - x_n \rangle$$
.

We call this ideal the field ideal and the generators the field equations.

EXAMPLES:

The field ideal generated from the polynomial ring over two variables in the finite field of size 2:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(GF(2),2)
sage: I = sage.rings.ideal.FieldIdeal(P); I
Ideal (x^2 + x, y^2 + y) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over
Finite Field of size 2
```

Another, similar example:

```
sage: Q.<x1,x2,x3,x4> = PolynomialRing(GF(2^4,name='alpha'), 4)
sage: J = sage.rings.ideal.FieldIdeal(Q); J
Ideal (x1^16 + x1, x2^16 + x2, x3^16 + x3, x4^16 + x4) of
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x1, x2, x3, x4 over Finite
Field in alpha of size 2^4
```

sage.rings.ideal.Ideal(*args, **kwds)

Create the ideal in ring with given generators.

There are some shorthand notations for creating an ideal, in addition to using the *Ideal()* function:

- R.ideal(gens, coerce=True)
- gens*R
- R*gens

INPUT:

- R A ring (optional; if not given, will try to infer it from gens)
- gens list of elements generating the ideal
- coerce bool (optional, default: True); whether gens need to be coerced into the ring.

OUTPUT: The ideal of ring generated by gens.

EXAMPLES:

26

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: I = R.ideal([4 + 3*x + x^2, 1 + x^2])
sage: I
Ideal (x^2 + 3*x + 4, x^2 + 1) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
sage: Ideal(R, [4 + 3*x + x^2, 1 + x^2])
Ideal (x^2 + 3*x + 4, x^2 + 1) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
sage: Ideal((4 + 3*x + x^2, 1 + x^2))
Ideal (x^2 + 3*x + 4, x^2 + 1) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

Chapter 2. Ideals

```
sage: l = [x^2-2*x+1, x^2-1]
sage: ideal(f^2 for f in l)
Ideal (x^4 - 4*x^3 + 6*x^2 - 4*x + 1, x^4 - 2*x^2 + 1) of
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

This example illustrates how Sage finds a common ambient ring for the ideal, even though 1 is in the integers (in this case).

```
sage: R.<t> = ZZ['t']
sage: i = ideal(1,t,t^2)
sage: i
Ideal (1, t, t^2) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Integer Ring
sage: ideal(1/2,t,t^2)
Principal ideal (1) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Rational Field
```

This shows that the issues at trac ticket #1104 are resolved:

```
sage: Ideal(3, 5)
Principal ideal (1) of Integer Ring
sage: Ideal(ZZ, 3, 5)
Principal ideal (1) of Integer Ring
sage: Ideal(2, 4, 6)
Principal ideal (2) of Integer Ring
```

You have to provide enough information that Sage can figure out which ring to put the ideal in.

```
sage: I = Ideal([])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: unable to determine which ring to embed the ideal in
sage: I = Ideal()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: need at least one argument
```

Note that some rings use different ideal implementations than the standard, even if they are PIDs.:

```
sage: R.<x> = GF(5)[]
sage: I = R*(x^2+3)
sage: type(I)
<class 'sage.rings.polynomial.ideal.Ideal_1poly_field'>
```

You can also pass in a specific ideal type:

```
sage: from sage.rings.ideal import Ideal_pid
sage: I = Ideal(x^2+3,ideal_class=Ideal_pid)
sage: type(I)
<class 'sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_pid'>
```

```
class sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_fractional(ring, gens, coerce=True)
```

Bases: sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic

Fractional ideal of a ring.

```
See Ideal().

class sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic(ring, gens, coerce=True)

Bases: sage.structure.element.MonoidElement

An ideal.

See Ideal().
```

Returns the absolute norm of this ideal.

In the general case, this is just the ideal itself, since the ring it lies in can't be implicitly assumed to be an extension of anything.

We include this function for compatibility with cases such as ideals in number fields.

Todo: Implement this method.

EXAMPLES:

absolute_norm()

```
sage: R.<t> = GF(9, names='a')[]
sage: I = R.ideal(t^4 + t + 1)
sage: I.absolute_norm()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

apply_morphism(phi)

Apply the morphism phi to every element of this ideal. Returns an ideal in the domain of phi.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: psi = ZZ['x'].hom([-ZZ['x'].0])
sage: J = ideal([ZZ['x'].0, 2]); J
Ideal (x, 2) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
sage: psi(J)
Ideal (-x, 2) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
sage: J.apply_morphism(psi)
Ideal (-x, 2) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
```

associated_primes()

Return the list of associated prime ideals of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

28 Chapter 2. Ideals

```
sage: R = ZZ['x']
sage: I = R.ideal(7)
sage: I.associated_primes()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

base_ring()

Returns the base ring of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = ZZ
sage: I = 3*R; I
Principal ideal (3) of Integer Ring
sage: J = 2*I; J
Principal ideal (6) of Integer Ring
sage: I.base_ring(); J.base_ring()
Integer Ring
Integer Ring
```

We construct an example of an ideal of a quotient ring:

```
sage: R = PolynomialRing(QQ, 'x'); x = R.gen()
sage: I = R.ideal(x^2 - 2)
sage: I.base_ring()
Rational Field
```

And *p*-adic numbers:

```
sage: R = Zp(7, prec=10); R
7-adic Ring with capped relative precision 10
sage: I = 7*R; I
Principal ideal (7 + O(7^11)) of 7-adic Ring with capped relative precision 10
sage: I.base_ring()
7-adic Ring with capped relative precision 10
```

category()

Return the category of this ideal.

Note: category is dependent on the ring of the ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: I = ZZ.ideal(7)
sage: J = P.ideal(7,x)
sage: K = P.ideal(7)
sage: I.category()
Category of ring ideals in Integer Ring
sage: J.category()
Category of ring ideals in Univariate Polynomial Ring in x
over Integer Ring
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: K.category()
Category of ring ideals in Univariate Polynomial Ring in x
over Integer Ring
```

embedded_primes()

Return the list of embedded primes of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x, y> = QQ[]
sage: I = R.ideal(x^2, x*y)
sage: I.embedded_primes()
[Ideal (y, x) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field]
```

gen(i)

Return the i-th generator in the current basis of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ,2)
sage: I = Ideal([x,y+1]); I
Ideal (x, y + 1) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: I.gen(1)
y + 1
sage: ZZ.ideal(5,10).gen()
```

gens()

Return a set of generators / a basis of self.

This is the set of generators provided during creation of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ,2)
sage: I = Ideal([x,y+1]); I
Ideal (x, y + 1) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: I.gens()
[x, y + 1]
```

```
sage: ZZ.ideal(5,10).gens()
(5,)
```

gens_reduced()

Same as *gens()* for this ideal, since there is currently no special gens_reduced algorithm implemented for this ring.

This method is provided so that ideals in \mathbf{Z} have the method gens_reduced(), just like ideals of number fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.ideal(5).gens_reduced()
(5,)
```

30 Chapter 2. Ideals

is_maximal()

Return True if the ideal is maximal in the ring containing the ideal.

Todo: This is not implemented for many rings. Implement it!

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = ZZ
sage: I = R.ideal(7)
sage: I.is_maximal()
True
sage: R.ideal(16).is_maximal()
False
sage: S = Integers(8)
sage: S.ideal(0).is_maximal()
False
sage: S.ideal(2).is_maximal()
True
sage: S.ideal(4).is_maximal()
False
```

is_primary(P=None)

Returns True if this ideal is primary (or *P*-primary, if a prime ideal *P* is specified).

Recall that an ideal I is primary if and only if I has a unique associated prime (see page 52 in [AM1969]). If this prime is P, then I is said to be P-primary.

INPUT:

• P - (default: None) a prime ideal in the same ring

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x, y> = QQ[]
sage: I = R.ideal([x^2, x*y])
sage: I.is_primary()
False
sage: J = I.primary_decomposition()[1]; J
Ideal (y, x^2) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: J.is_primary()
True
sage: J.is_prime()
False
```

Some examples from the Macaulay2 documentation:

```
sage: R.<x, y, z> = GF(101)[]
sage: I = R.ideal([y^6])
sage: I.is_primary()
True
sage: I.is_primary(R.ideal([y]))
True
sage: I = R.ideal([x^4, y^7])
sage: I.is_primary()
True
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: I = R.ideal([x*y, y^2])
sage: I.is_primary()
False
```

Note: This uses the list of associated primes.

is_prime()

Return True if this ideal is prime.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x, y> = QQ[]
sage: I = R.ideal([x, y])
                          # a maximal ideal
sage: I.is_prime()
True
sage: I = R.ideal([x^2-y])
sage: I.is_prime()
                         # a non-maximal prime ideal
True
sage: I = R.ideal([x^2, y])
sage: I.is_prime()
                        # a non-prime primary ideal
False
sage: I = R.ideal([x^2, x^*y])
sage: I.is_prime()
                      # a non-prime non-primary ideal
False
sage: S = Integers(8)
sage: S.ideal(0).is_prime()
False
sage: S.ideal(2).is_prime()
True
sage: S.ideal(4).is_prime()
False
```

Note that this method is not implemented for all rings where it could be:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: I = R.ideal(7)
sage: I.is_prime()  # when implemented, should be True
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

Note: For general rings, uses the list of associated primes.

is_principal()

Returns True if the ideal is principal in the ring containing the ideal.

Todo: Code is naive. Only keeps track of ideal generators as set during initialization of the ideal. (Can the base ring change? See example below.)

32 Chapter 2. Ideals

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = ZZ['x']
sage: I = R.ideal(2,x)
sage: I.is_principal()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
sage: J = R.base_extend(QQ).ideal(2,x)
sage: J.is_principal()
True
```

is_trivial()

Return True if this ideal is (0) or (1).

minimal_associated_primes()

Return the list of minimal associated prime ideals of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = ZZ['x']
sage: I = R.ideal(7)
sage: I.minimal_associated_primes()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

ngens()

Return the number of generators in the basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ,2)
sage: I = Ideal([x,y+1]); I
Ideal (x, y + 1) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: I.ngens()
2
sage: ZZ.ideal(5,10).ngens()
1
```

norm()

Returns the norm of this ideal.

In the general case, this is just the ideal itself, since the ring it lies in can't be implicitly assumed to be an extension of anything.

We include this function for compatibility with cases such as ideals in number fields.

```
sage: R.<t> = GF(8, names='a')[]
sage: I = R.ideal(t^4 + t + 1)
sage: I.norm()
Principal ideal (t^4 + t + 1) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Finite

Field in a of size 2^3
```

primary_decomposition()

Return a decomposition of this ideal into primary ideals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = ZZ['x']
sage: I = R.ideal(7)
sage: I.primary_decomposition()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

random_element(*args, **kwds)

Return a random element in this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<a,b,c> = GF(5)[[]]
sage: I = P.ideal([a^2, a*b + c, c^3])
sage: I.random_element() # random
2*a^5*c + a^2*b*c^4 + ... + O(a, b, c)^13
```

reduce(f)

Return the reduction of the element of f modulo self.

This is an element of R that is equivalent modulo I to f where I is self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.ideal(5).reduce(17)
2
sage: parent(ZZ.ideal(5).reduce(17))
Integer Ring
```

ring()

Return the ring containing this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = ZZ
sage: I = 3*R; I
Principal ideal (3) of Integer Ring
sage: J = 2*I; J
Principal ideal (6) of Integer Ring
sage: I.ring(); J.ring()
Integer Ring
Integer Ring
```

Note that self.ring() is different from self.base_ring()

```
sage: R = PolynomialRing(QQ, 'x'); x = R.gen()
sage: I = R.ideal(x^2 - 2)
sage: I.base_ring()
Rational Field
sage: I.ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

Another example using polynomial rings:

34 Chapter 2. Ideals

class sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_pid(ring, gen)

Bases: sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_principal

An ideal of a principal ideal domain.

See Ideal().

gcd(other)

Returns the greatest common divisor of the principal ideal with the ideal other; that is, the largest principal ideal contained in both the ideal and other

Todo: This is not implemented in the case when other is neither principal nor when the generator of self is contained in other. Also, it seems that this class is used only in PIDs—is this redundant?

Note: The second example is broken.

EXAMPLES:

An example in the principal ideal domain ${\bf Z}$:

```
sage: R = ZZ
sage: I = R.ideal(42)
sage: J = R.ideal(70)
sage: I.gcd(J)
Principal ideal (14) of Integer Ring
sage: J.gcd(I)
Principal ideal (14) of Integer Ring
```

is_maximal()

Returns whether this ideal is maximal.

Principal ideal domains have Krull dimension 1 (or 0), so an ideal is maximal if and only if it's prime (and nonzero if the ring is not a field).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = GF(5)[]
sage: p = R.ideal(t^2 + 2)
sage: p.is_maximal()
True
```

```
sage: p = R.ideal(t^2 + 1)
sage: p.is_maximal()
False
sage: p = R.ideal(0)
sage: p.is_maximal()
False
sage: p = R.ideal(1)
sage: p.is_maximal()
False
```

is_prime()

Return True if the ideal is prime.

This relies on the ring elements having a method is_irreducible() implemented, since an ideal (a) is prime iff a is irreducible (or 0).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: ZZ.ideal(2).is_prime()
True
sage: ZZ.ideal(-2).is_prime()
True
sage: ZZ.ideal(4).is_prime()
False
sage: ZZ.ideal(0).is_prime()
True
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: P = R.ideal(x^2+1); P
Principal ideal (x^2 + 1) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
sage: P.is_prime()
True
```

In fields, only the zero ideal is prime:

```
sage: RR.ideal(0).is_prime()
True
sage: RR.ideal(7).is_prime()
False
```

reduce(f)

Return the reduction of f modulo self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: I = 8*ZZ
sage: I.reduce(10)
2
sage: n = 10; n.mod(I)
2
```

residue_field()

Return the residue class field of this ideal, which must be prime.

36 Chapter 2. Ideals

Todo: Implement this for more general rings. Currently only defined for **Z** and for number field orders.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P = ZZ.ideal(61); P
Principal ideal (61) of Integer Ring
sage: F = P.residue_field(); F
Residue field of Integers modulo 61
sage: pi = F.reduction_map(); pi
Partially defined reduction map:
 From: Rational Field
       Residue field of Integers modulo 61
sage: pi(123/234)
sage: pi(1/61)
Traceback (most recent call last):
ZeroDivisionError: Cannot reduce rational 1/61 modulo 61: it has negative.
→valuation
sage: lift = F.lift_map(); lift
Lifting map:
 From: Residue field of Integers modulo 61
        Integer Ring
sage: lift(F(12345/67890))
sage: (12345/67890) % 61
33
```

class sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_principal(ring, gens, coerce=True)

Bases: sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic

A principal ideal.

See Ideal().

divides(other)

Return True if self divides other.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: I = P.ideal(x)
sage: J = P.ideal(x^2)
sage: I.divides(J)
True
sage: J.divides(I)
False
```

gen()

Returns the generator of the principal ideal. The generators are elements of the ring containing the ideal.

EXAMPLES:

A simple example in the integers:

```
sage: R = ZZ
sage: I = R.ideal(7)
sage: J = R.ideal(7, 14)
sage: I.gen(); J.gen()
7
7
```

Note that the generator belongs to the ring from which the ideal was initialized:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: I = R.ideal(x)
sage: J = R.base_extend(QQ).ideal(2,x)
sage: a = I.gen(); a
x
sage: b = J.gen(); b
1
sage: a.base_ring()
Integer Ring
sage: b.base_ring()
Rational Field
```

is_principal()

Returns True if the ideal is principal in the ring containing the ideal. When the ideal construction is explicitly principal (i.e. when we define an ideal with one element) this is always the case.

EXAMPLES:

Note that Sage automatically coerces ideals into principal ideals during initialization:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: I = R.ideal(x)
sage: J = R.ideal(2,x)
sage: K = R.base_extend(QQ).ideal(2,x)
sage: I
Principal ideal (x) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x
over Integer Ring
sage: J
Ideal (2, x) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
sage: K
Principal ideal (1) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x
over Rational Field
sage: I.is_principal()
True
sage: K.is_principal()
True
```

sage.rings.ideal.Katsura(R, n=None, homog=False, singular=None)

n-th katsura ideal of R if R is coercible to Singular.

INPUT:

- R base ring to construct ideal for
- n (default: None) which katsura ideal of R. If None, then n is set to R.ngens().
- homog if True a homogeneous ideal is returned using the last variable in the ideal (default: False)

38 Chapter 2. Ideals

• singular – singular instance to use

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = PolynomialRing(QQ,3)
sage: I = sage.rings.ideal.Katsura(P,3); I
Ideal (x + 2*y + 2*z - 1, x^2 + 2*y^2 + 2*z^2 - x, 2*x*y + 2*y*z - y)
of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over Rational Field
```

```
sage: Q.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ, implementation="singular")
sage: J = sage.rings.ideal.Katsura(Q,1); J
Ideal (x - 1) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

```
sage.rings.ideal.is_Ideal(x)
```

Return True if object is an ideal of a ring.

EXAMPLES:

A simple example involving the ring of integers. Note that Sage does not interpret rings objects themselves as ideals. However, one can still explicitly construct these ideals:

```
sage: from sage.rings.ideal import is_Ideal
sage: R = ZZ
sage: is_Ideal(R)
False
sage: 1*R; is_Ideal(1*R)
Principal ideal (1) of Integer Ring
True
sage: 0*R; is_Ideal(0*R)
Principal ideal (0) of Integer Ring
True
```

Sage recognizes ideals of polynomial rings as well:

```
sage: R = PolynomialRing(QQ, 'x'); x = R.gen()
sage: I = R.ideal(x^2 + 1); I
Principal ideal (x^2 + 1) of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
sage: is_Ideal(I)
True
sage: is_Ideal((x^2 + 1)*R)
True
```

2.2 Monoid of ideals in a commutative ring

WARNING: This is used by some rings that are not commutative!

```
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(QQ,3,3)
sage: type(MS.ideal(MS.one()).parent())
<class 'sage.rings.ideal_monoid.IdealMonoid_c_with_category'>
```

```
sage.rings.ideal_monoid.IdealMonoid(R)
```

Return the monoid of ideals in the ring R.

```
sage: R = QQ['x']
sage: sage.rings.ideal_monoid.IdealMonoid(R)
Monoid of ideals of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field

class sage.rings.ideal_monoid.IdealMonoid_c(R)
Bases: sage.structure.parent.Parent
The monoid of ideals in a commutative ring.

Element
    alias of sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic

ring()
    Return the ring of which this is the ideal monoid.

EXAMPLES:

sage: R = QuadraticField(-23, 'a')
sage: M = sage.rings.ideal_monoid.IdealMonoid(R); M.ring() is R
True
```

2.3 Ideals of non-commutative rings

Generic implementation of one- and two-sided ideals of non-commutative rings.

AUTHOR:

• Simon King (2011-03-21), <simon.king@uni-jena.de>, trac ticket #7797.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(ZZ,2,2)
sage: MS*MS([0,1,-2,3])
Left Ideal
 [ 0 1]
  [-2 3]
of Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Integer Ring
sage: MS([0,1,-2,3])*MS
Right Ideal
(
 [ 0 1]
  [-2 3]
of Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Integer Ring
sage: MS*MS([0,1,-2,3])*MS
Twosided Ideal
  [ 0 1]
  [-2 3]
of Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Integer Ring
```

See letterplace_ideal for a more elaborate implementation in the special case of ideals in free algebras.

40 Chapter 2. Ideals

class sage.rings.noncommutative_ideals.IdealMonoid_nc(R)

Bases: sage.rings.ideal_monoid.IdealMonoid_c

Base class for the monoid of ideals over a non-commutative ring.

Note: This class is essentially the same as *IdealMonoid_c*, but does not complain about non-commutative rings.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(ZZ,2,2)
sage: MS.ideal_monoid()
Monoid of ideals of Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Integer Ring
```

class sage.rings.noncommutative_ideals.Ideal_nc(ring, gens, coerce=True, side='twosided')

Bases: sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic

Generic non-commutative ideal.

All fancy stuff such as the computation of Groebner bases must be implemented in sub-classes. See LetterplaceIdeal for an example.

```
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(QQ, 2, 2)
sage: I = MS*[MS.1,MS.2]; I
Left Ideal
  [0 1]
  [0 0],
  [0 0]
  [1 0]
of Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Rational Field
sage: [MS.1,MS.2]*MS
Right Ideal
  [0 1]
  [0 0],
  [0 0]
  [1 0]
of Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Rational Field
sage: MS*[MS.1,MS.2]*MS
Twosided Ideal
  [0 1]
  [0 0],
  [0 0]
  [1 0]
 of Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Rational Field
```

side()

Return a string that describes the sidedness of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = SteenrodAlgebra(2)
sage: IL = A*[A.1+A.2,A.1^2]
sage: IR = [A.1+A.2,A.1^2]*A
sage: IT = A*[A.1+A.2,A.1^2]*A
sage: IL.side()
'left'
sage: IR.side()
'right'
sage: IT.side()
'twosided'
```

42 Chapter 2. Ideals

CHAPTER

THREE

RING MORPHISMS

3.1 Homomorphisms of rings

We give a large number of examples of ring homomorphisms.

EXAMPLES:

Natural inclusion $\mathbf{Z} \hookrightarrow \mathbf{Q}$:

There is no homomorphism in the other direction:

```
sage: H = Hom(QQ, ZZ)
sage: H([1])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: relations do not all (canonically) map to 0 under map determined by images
→of generators
```

EXAMPLES:

Reduction to finite field:

```
sage: H = Hom(ZZ, GF(9, 'a'))
sage: phi = H([1])
sage: phi(5)
2
sage: psi = H([4])
sage: psi(5)
2
```

Map from single variable polynomial ring:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: phi = R.hom([2], GF(5))
sage: phi
Ring morphism:
  From: Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring
  To: Finite Field of size 5
  Defn: x |--> 2
sage: phi(x + 12)
4
```

Identity map on the real numbers:

```
sage: f = RR.hom([RR(1)]); f
Ring endomorphism of Real Field with 53 bits of precision
  Defn: 1.00000000000000 |--> 1.0000000000000
sage: f(2.5)
2.500000000000000
sage: f = RR.hom([2.0])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: relations do not all (canonically) map to 0 under map determined by images
  →of generators
```

Homomorphism from one precision of field to another.

From smaller to bigger doesn't make sense:

```
sage: R200 = RealField(200)
sage: f = RR.hom( R200 )
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: natural coercion morphism from Real Field with 53 bits of precision to Real
→Field with 200 bits of precision not defined
```

From bigger to small does:

```
sage: f = RR.hom( RealField(15) )
sage: f(2.5)
2.500
sage: f(RR.pi())
3.142
```

Inclusion map from the reals to the complexes:

A map from a multivariate polynomial ring to itself:

An endomorphism of a quotient of a multi-variate polynomial ring:

The reduction map from the integers to the integers modulo 8, viewed as a quotient ring:

```
sage: R = ZZ.quo(8*ZZ)
sage: pi = R.cover()
sage: pi
Ring morphism:
 From: Integer Ring
       Ring of integers modulo 8
Defn: Natural quotient map
sage: pi.domain()
Integer Ring
sage: pi.codomain()
Ring of integers modulo 8
sage: pi(10)
sage: pi.lift()
Set-theoretic ring morphism:
 From: Ring of integers modulo 8
       Integer Ring
 Defn: Choice of lifting map
sage: pi.lift(13)
5
```

Inclusion of GF(2) into GF(4, 'a'):

```
sage: k = GF(2)
sage: i = k.hom(GF(4, 'a'))
sage: i
Ring morphism:
```

```
From: Finite Field of size 2
To: Finite Field in a of size 2^2
Defn: 1 |--> 1
sage: i(0)
0
sage: a = i(1); a.parent()
Finite Field in a of size 2^2
```

We next compose the inclusion with reduction from the integers to GF(2):

```
sage: pi = ZZ.hom(k)
sage: pi
Natural morphism:
 From: Integer Ring
 To: Finite Field of size 2
sage: f = i * pi
sage: f
Composite map:
  From: Integer Ring
      Finite Field in a of size 2^2
 Defn:
         Natural morphism:
          From: Integer Ring
          To:
               Finite Field of size 2
        then
          Ring morphism:
          From: Finite Field of size 2
              Finite Field in a of size 2^2
         Defn: 1 |--> 1
sage: a = f(5); a
sage: a.parent()
Finite Field in a of size 2^2
```

Inclusion from **Q** to the 3-adic field:

```
sage: phi = QQ.hom(Qp(3, print_mode = 'series'))
sage: phi
Ring morphism:
   From: Rational Field
   To:    3-adic Field with capped relative precision 20
sage: phi.codomain()
3-adic Field with capped relative precision 20
sage: phi(394)
1 + 2*3 + 3^2 + 2*3^3 + 3^4 + 3^5 + O(3^20)
```

An automorphism of a quotient of a univariate polynomial ring:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: S.<sqrt2> = R.quo(x^2-2)
sage: sqrt2^2
2
sage: (3+sqrt2)^10
993054*sqrt2 + 1404491
```

```
sage: c = S.hom([-sqrt2])
sage: c(1+sqrt2)
-sqrt2 + 1
```

Note that Sage verifies that the morphism is valid:

Endomorphism of power series ring:

```
sage: R.<t> = PowerSeriesRing(QQ, default_prec=10); R
Power Series Ring in t over Rational Field
sage: f = R.hom([t^2]); f
Ring endomorphism of Power Series Ring in t over Rational Field
    Defn: t |--> t^2
sage: s = 1/(1 + t); s
1 - t + t^2 - t^3 + t^4 - t^5 + t^6 - t^7 + t^8 - t^9 + 0(t^10)
sage: f(s)
1 - t^2 + t^4 - t^6 + t^8 - t^10 + t^12 - t^14 + t^16 - t^18 + 0(t^20)
```

Frobenius on a power series ring over a finite field:

```
sage: R.<t> = PowerSeriesRing(GF(5))
sage: f = R.hom([t^5]); f
Ring endomorphism of Power Series Ring in t over Finite Field of size 5
  Defn: t |--> t^5
sage: a = 2 + t + 3*t^2 + 4*t^3 + 0(t^4)
sage: b = 1 + t + 2*t^2 + t^3 + 0(t^5)
sage: f(a)
2 + t^5 + 3*t^10 + 4*t^15 + 0(t^20)
sage: f(b)
1 + t^5 + 2*t^10 + t^15 + 0(t^25)
sage: f(a*b)
2 + 3*t^5 + 3*t^10 + t^15 + 0(t^20)
sage: f(a)*f(b)
2 + 3*t^5 + 3*t^10 + t^15 + 0(t^20)
```

Homomorphism of Laurent series ring:

```
sage: R.<t> = LaurentSeriesRing(QQ, 10)
sage: f = R.hom([t^3 + t]); f
Ring endomorphism of Laurent Series Ring in t over Rational Field
    Defn: t |--> t + t^3
sage: s = 2/t^2 + 1/(1 + t); s
2*t^-2 + 1 - t + t^2 - t^3 + t^4 - t^5 + t^6 - t^7 + t^8 - t^9 + 0(t^10)
sage: f(s)
2*t^-2 - 3 - t + 7*t^2 - 2*t^3 - 5*t^4 - 4*t^5 + 16*t^6 - 9*t^7 + 0(t^8)
```

```
sage: f = R.hom([t^3]); f
Ring endomorphism of Laurent Series Ring in t over Rational Field
  Defn: t |--> t^3
sage: f(s)
2*t^-6 + 1 - t^3 + t^6 - t^9 + t^12 - t^15 + t^18 - t^21 + t^24 - t^27 + 0(t^30)
```

Note that the homomorphism must result in a converging Laurent series, so the valuation of the image of the generator must be positive:

```
sage: R.hom([1/t])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: relations do not all (canonically) map to 0 under map determined by images
→of generators
sage: R.hom([1])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: relations do not all (canonically) map to 0 under map determined by images
→of generators
```

Complex conjugation on cyclotomic fields:

```
sage: K.<zeta7> = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: c = K.hom([1/zeta7]); c
Ring endomorphism of Cyclotomic Field of order 7 and degree 6
  Defn: zeta7 |--> -zeta7^5 - zeta7^4 - zeta7^3 - zeta7^2 - zeta7 - 1
sage: a = (1+zeta7)^5; a
zeta7^5 + 5*zeta7^4 + 10*zeta7^3 + 10*zeta7^2 + 5*zeta7 + 1
sage: c(a)
5*zeta7^5 + 5*zeta7^4 - 4*zeta7^2 - 5*zeta7 - 4
sage: c(zeta7 + 1/zeta7)  # this element is obviously fixed by inversion
-zeta7^5 - zeta7^4 - zeta7^3 - zeta7^2 - 1
sage: zeta7 + 1/zeta7
-zeta7^5 - zeta7^4 - zeta7^3 - zeta7^2 - 1
```

Embedding a number field into the reals:

An example from Jim Carlson:

class sage.rings.morphism.FrobeniusEndomorphism_generic

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

A class implementing Frobenius endomorphisms on rings of prime characteristic.

power()

Return an integer n such that this endomorphism is the n-th power of the absolute (arithmetic) Frobenius.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<u> = PowerSeriesRing(GF(5))
sage: Frob = K.frobenius_endomorphism()
sage: Frob.power()
1
sage: (Frob^9).power()
9
```

class sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingMap

Homomorphism of rings.

inverse()

Return the inverse of this ring homomorphism if it exists.

Raises a ZeroDivisionError if the inverse does not exist.

ALGORITHM:

By default, this computes a Gröbner basis of the ideal corresponding to the graph of the ring homomorphism.

```
sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.hom([2*t - 1], R)
sage: f.inverse()
Ring endomorphism of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Rational Field
Defn: t |--> 1/2*t + 1/2
```

The following non-linear homomorphism is not invertible, but it induces an isomorphism on a quotient ring:

Homomorphisms over the integers are supported:

The following homomorphism is invertible over the rationals, but not over the integers:

```
sage: g = S.hom([x + y, x - y - 2], S)
sage: g.inverse()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ZeroDivisionError: ring homomorphism not surjective
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[x,y]
sage: h = R.hom([x + y, x - y - 2], R)
sage: (h.inverse() * h).is_identity()
True
```

This example by M. Nagata is a wild automorphism:

```
sage: (tau * sigma).is_identity()
True
```

We compute the triangular automorphism that converts moments to cumulants, as well as its inverse, using the moment generating function. The choice of a term ordering can have a great impact on the computation time of a Gröbner basis, so here we choose a weighted ordering such that the images of the generators are homogeneous polynomials.

```
sage: d = 12
sage: T = TermOrder('wdegrevlex', [1..d])
sage: R = PolynomialRing(QQ, ['x%s' % j for j in (1..d)], order=T)
sage: S.<t> = PowerSeriesRing(R)
sage: egf = S([0] + list(R.gens())).ogf_to_egf().exp(prec=d+1)
sage: phi = R.hom(egf.egf_to_ogf().list()[1:], R)
sage: phi.im_gens()[:5]
[x1,
x1^2 + x2
x1^3 + 3*x1*x2 + x3,
x1^4 + 6*x1^2*x2 + 3*x2^2 + 4*x1*x3 + x4
x1^5 + 10*x1^3*x2 + 15*x1*x2^2 + 10*x1^2*x3 + 10*x2*x3 + 5*x1*x4 + x5
sage: all(p.is_homogeneous() for p in phi.im_gens())
True
sage: phi.inverse().im_gens()[:5]
[x1,
-x1^2 + x2
2*x1^3 - 3*x1*x2 + x3
-6*x1^4 + 12*x1^2*x2 - 3*x2^2 - 4*x1*x3 + x4
24*x1^5 - 60*x1^3*x2 + 30*x1*x2^2 + 20*x1^2*x3 - 10*x2*x3 - 5*x1*x4 + x5
sage: (phi.inverse() * phi).is_identity()
True
```

Automorphisms of number fields as well as Galois fields are supported:

```
sage: K.<zeta7> = CyclotomicField(7)
sage: c = K.hom([1/zeta7])
sage: (c.inverse() * c).is_identity()
True
sage: F.<t> = GF(7^3)
sage: f = F.hom(t^7, F)
sage: (f.inverse() * f).is_identity()
True
```

An isomorphism between the algebraic torus and the circle over a number field:

```
sage: K.<i> = QuadraticField(-1)
sage: A.<z,w> = K['z,w'].quotient('z*w - 1')
sage: B.<x,y> = K['x,y'].quotient('x^2 + y^2 - 1')
sage: f = A.hom([x + i*y, x - i*y], B)
sage: g = f.inverse()
sage: g.morphism_from_cover().im_gens()
[1/2*z + 1/2*w, (-1/2*i)*z + (1/2*i)*w]
sage: all(g(f(z)) == z for z in A.gens())
True
```

inverse_image(I)

Return the inverse image of an ideal or an element in the codomain of this ring homomorphism.

INPUT:

• I – an ideal or element in the codomain

OUTPUT:

For an ideal I in the codomain, this returns the largest ideal in the domain whose image is contained in I.

Given an element b in the codomain, this returns an arbitrary element a in the domain such that self(a) = b if one such exists. The element a is unique if this ring homomorphism is injective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: S.<u,v> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.hom([u^2, u*v, v^2], S)
sage: I = S.ideal([u^6, u^5*v, u^4*v^2, u^3*v^3])
sage: J = f.inverse_image(I); J
Ideal (y^2 - x*z, x*y*z, x^2*z, x^2*y, x^3)
of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over Rational Field
sage: f(J) == I
True
```

Under the above homomorphism, there exists an inverse image for every element that only involves monomials of even degree:

```
sage: [f.inverse_image(p) for p in [u^2, u^4, u*v + u^3*v^3]]
[x, x^2, x*y*z + y]
sage: f.inverse_image(u*v^2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: element u*v^2 does not have preimage
```

The image of the inverse image ideal can be strictly smaller than the original ideal:

```
sage: S.<u,v> = QQ['u,v'].quotient('v^2 - 2')
sage: f = QuadraticField(2).hom([v], S)
sage: I = S.ideal(u + v)
sage: J = f.inverse_image(I)
sage: J.is_zero()
True
sage: f(J) < I
True</pre>
```

Fractional ideals are not yet fully supported:

```
sage: K.<a> = NumberField(QQ['x']('x^2+2'))
sage: f = K.hom([-a], K)
sage: I = K.ideal([a + 1])
sage: f.inverse_image(I)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: inverse image not implemented...
sage: f.inverse_image(K.ideal(0)).is_zero()
```

```
True

sage: f.inverse()(I)

Fractional ideal (-a + 1)
```

ALGORITHM:

By default, this computes a Gröbner basis of an ideal related to the graph of the ring homomorphism.

REFERENCES:

• Proposition 2.5.12 [DS2009]

is_invertible()

Return whether this ring homomorphism is bijective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: R.hom([y*z, x*z, x*y], R).is_invertible()
False
sage: Q.<x,y,z> = R.quotient(x*y*z - 1)
sage: Q.hom([y*z, x*z, x*y], Q).is_invertible()
True
```

ALGORITHM:

By default, this requires the computation of a Gröbner basis.

is_surjective()

Return whether this ring homomorphism is surjective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: R.hom([y*z, x*z, x*y], R).is_surjective()
False
sage: Q.<x,y,z> = R.quotient(x*y*z - 1)
sage: R.hom([y*z, x*z, x*y], Q).is_surjective()
True
```

ALGORITHM:

By default, this requires the computation of a Gröbner basis.

kernel()

Return the kernel ideal of this ring homomorphism.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: B.<t> = QQ[]
sage: f = A.hom([t^4, t^3 - t^2], B)
sage: f.kernel()
Ideal (y^4 - x^3 + 4*x^2*y - 2*x*y^2 + x^2)
of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
```

We express a Veronese subring of a polynomial ring as a quotient ring:

```
sage: A.<a,b,c,d> = QQ[]
sage: B.<u,v> = QQ[]
sage: f = A.hom([u^3, u^2*v, u*v^2, v^3],B)
sage: f.kernel() == A.ideal(matrix.hankel([a, b, c], [d]).minors(2))
True
sage: Q = A.quotient(f.kernel())
sage: Q.hom(f.im_gens(), B).is_injective()
True
```

The Steiner-Roman surface:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: S = R.quotient(x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 1)
sage: f = R.hom([x*y, x*z, y*z], S)
sage: f.kernel()
Ideal (x^2*y^2 + x^2*z^2 + y^2*z^2 - x*y*z)
of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over Rational Field
```

lift(x=None)

Return a lifting map associated to this homomorphism, if it has been defined.

If x is not None, return the value of the lift morphism on x.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.hom([x,x])
sage: f(x+y)
2*x
sage: f.lift()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: no lift map defined
sage: g = R.hom(R)
sage: f._set_lift(g)
sage: f.lift() == g
True
sage: f.lift(x)
x
```

pushforward(I)

Returns the pushforward of the ideal *I* under this ring homomorphism.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]; S.<xx,yy> = R.quo([x^2,y^2]); f = S.cover()
sage: f.pushforward(R.ideal([x,3*x+x*y+y^2]))
Ideal (xx, xx*yy + 3*xx) of Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y
→over Rational Field by the ideal (x^2, y^2)
```

class sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_coercion

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

A ring homomorphism that is a coercion.

Warning: This class is obsolete. Set the category of your morphism to a subcategory of Rings instead.

class sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_cover

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

A homomorphism induced by quotienting a ring out by an ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 2)
sage: S.<a,b> = R.quo(x^2 + y^2)
sage: phi = S.cover(); phi
Ring morphism:
  From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
  To: Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field by the
  ideal (x^2 + y^2)
  Defn: Natural quotient map
sage: phi(x+y)
a + b
```

kernel()

Return the kernel of this covering morphism, which is the ideal that was quotiented out by.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: f = Zmod(6).cover()
sage: f.kernel()
Principal ideal (6) of Integer Ring
```

class sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_from_base

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

A ring homomorphism determined by a ring homomorphism of the base ring.

AUTHOR:

• Simon King (initial version, 2010-04-30)

EXAMPLES:

We define two polynomial rings and a ring homomorphism:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: S.<z> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.hom([2*z,3*z],S)
```

Now we construct polynomial rings based on R and S, and let f act on the coefficients:

```
sage: PR.<t> = R[]
sage: PS = S['t']
sage: Pf = PR.hom(f,PS)
sage: Pf
Ring morphism:
   From: Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y
   →over Rational Field
   To: Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Univariate Polynomial Ring in z over
   →Rational Field
```

```
Defn: Induced from base ring by
   Ring morphism:
      From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
      To: Univariate Polynomial Ring in z over Rational Field
      Defn: x |--> 2*z
            y |--> 3*z

sage: p = (x - 4*y + 1/13)*t^2 + (1/2*x^2 - 1/3*y^2)*t + 2*y^2 + x

sage: Pf(p)
(-10*z + 1/13)*t^2 - z^2*t + 18*z^2 + 2*z
```

Similarly, we can construct the induced homomorphism on a matrix ring over our polynomial rings:

```
sage: MR = MatrixSpace(R,2,2)
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(S,2,2)
sage: M = MR([x^2 + 1/7*x*y - y^2, -1/2*y^2 + 2*y + 1/6, 4*x^2 - 14*x, 1/2*y^2 + ...]
\hookrightarrow 13/4*x - 2/11*y])
sage: Mf = MR.hom(f,MS)
sage: Mf
Ring morphism:
 From: Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Multivariate Polynomial Ring_
→in x, y over Rational Field
       Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Univariate Polynomial Ring.
→in z over Rational Field
 Defn: Induced from base ring by
        Ring morphism:
          From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
                Univariate Polynomial Ring in z over Rational Field
          Defn: x \mid --> 2*z
                v \mid --> 3*z
sage: Mf(M)
-29/7*z^2 - 9/2*z^2 + 6*z + 1/6
        16*z^2 - 28*z - 9/2*z^2 + 131/22*z
```

The construction of induced homomorphisms is recursive, and so we have:

```
sage: MPR = MatrixSpace(PR, 2)
sage: MPS = MatrixSpace(PS, 2)
sage: M = MPR([(-x + y)*t^2 + 58*t - 3*x^2 + x*y, (-1/7*x*y - 1/40*x)*t^2 + (5*x^*y)*t^2 + (
 \rightarrow 2 + y^2)*t + 2*y, (-1/3*y + 1)*t^2 + 1/3*x*y + y^2 + 5/2*y + 1/4, (x + 6*y +
 \rightarrow1)*t^2])
sage: MPf = MPR.hom(f,MPS); MPf
Ring morphism:
      From: Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Univariate Polynomial Ring.
 →in t over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
                           Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Univariate Polynomial Ring.
 →in t over Univariate Polynomial Ring in z over Rational Field
      Defn: Induced from base ring by
                           Ring morphism:
                                  From: Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Multivariate Polynomial Ring.
 \rightarrowin x, y over Rational Field
                                                     Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Univariate Polynomial Ring in
  →z over Rational Field
```

```
Defn: Induced from base ring by
Ring morphism:
From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
To: Univariate Polynomial Ring in z over Rational Field
Defn: x |--> 2*z
y |--> 3*z

sage: MPf(M)

[
z*t^2 + 58*t - 6*z^2 (-6/7*z^2 - 1/20*z)*t^2 + 29*z^2*t + 6*z]
[ (-z + 1)*t^2 + 11*z^2 + 15/2*z + 1/4 (20*z + 1)*t^2]
```

inverse()

Return the inverse of this ring homomorphism if the underlying homomorphism of the base ring is invertible.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.< x,y> = QQ[]
sage: S.<a,b> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.hom([a+b, a-b], S)
sage: PR.<t> = R[]
sage: PS = S['t']
sage: Pf = PR.hom(f, PS)
sage: Pf.inverse()
Ring morphism:
 From: Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Multivariate
        Polynomial Ring in a, b over Rational Field
        Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Multivariate
        Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
 Defn: Induced from base ring by
       Ring morphism:
          From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in a, b over Rational Field
               Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
          Defn: a \mid --> 1/2*x + 1/2*y
                b |--> 1/2*x - 1/2*y
sage: Pf.inverse()(Pf(x*t^2 + y*t))
x*t^2 + y*t
```

underlying_map()

Return the underlying homomorphism of the base ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: S.<z> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.hom([2*z,3*z],S)
sage: MR = MatrixSpace(R,2)
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(S,2)
sage: g = MR.hom(f,MS)
sage: g.underlying_map() == f
True
```

class sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_from_fraction_field

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

Morphisms between fraction fields.

inverse()

Return the inverse of this ring homomorphism if it exists.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: S.<x> = QQ[]
sage: f = S.hom([2*x - 1])
sage: g = f.extend_to_fraction_field()
sage: g.inverse()
Ring endomorphism of Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring
in x over Rational Field
   Defn: x |--> 1/2*x + 1/2
```

class sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_from_quotient

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

A ring homomorphism with domain a generic quotient ring.

INPUT:

- parent a ring homset Hom(R,S)
- phi a ring homomorphism C --> S, where C is the domain of R.cover()

OUTPUT: a ring homomorphism

The domain R is a quotient object $C \to R$, and R.cover() is the ring homomorphism $\varphi: C \to R$. The condition on the elements $\operatorname{im_gens}$ of S is that they define a homomorphism $C \to S$ such that each generator of the kernel of φ maps to 0.

EXAMPLES:

Validity of the homomorphism is determined, when possible, and a TypeError is raised if there is no homomorphism sending the generators to the given images:

```
sage: S.hom([b^2, c^2, a^2])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: relations do not all (canonically) map to 0 under map determined by
→images of generators
```

morphism_from_cover()

Underlying morphism used to define this quotient map, i.e., the morphism from the cover of the domain.

class sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

A ring homomorphism determined by the images of generators.

base_map()

Return the map on the base ring that is part of the defining data for this morphism. May return None if a coercion is used.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: K.\langle i \rangle = NumberField(x^2 + 1)
sage: cc = K.hom([-i])
sage: S.<y> = K[]
sage: phi = S.hom([y^2], base_map=cc)
sage: phi
Ring endomorphism of Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Number Field in i.
\rightarrowwith defining polynomial x^2 + 1
 Defn: y |--> y^2
        with map of base ring
sage: phi(y)
y^2
sage: phi(i*y)
-i*y^2
sage: phi.base_map()
Composite map:
  From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
        Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Number Field in i with defining.
\rightarrowpolynomial x^2 + 1
          Ring endomorphism of Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + ...
⊸1
          Defn: i |--> -i
        then
          Polynomial base injection morphism:
          From: Number Field in i with defining polynomial x^2 + 1
                Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Number Field in i with

defining polynomial x^2 + 1
```

im_gens()

Return the images of the generators of the domain.

OUTPUT:

• list – a copy of the list of gens (it is safe to change this)

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.hom([x,x+y])
sage: f.im_gens()
[x, x + y]
```

We verify that the returned list of images of gens is a copy, so changing it doesn't change f:

```
sage: f.im_gens()[0] = 5
sage: f.im_gens()
[x, x + y]
```

class sage.rings.morphism.RingMap

Bases: sage.categories.morphism.Morphism

Set-theoretic map between rings.

class sage.rings.morphism.RingMap_lift

Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingMap

Given rings R and S such that for any $x \in R$ the function x.lift() is an element that naturally coerces to S, this returns the set-theoretic ring map $R \to S$ sending x to x.lift().

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: S.<xbar,ybar> = R.quo( (x^2 + y^2, y) )
sage: S.lift()
Set-theoretic ring morphism:
   From: Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field by the_____ideal (x^2 + y^2, y)
   To: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
   Defn: Choice of lifting map
sage: S.lift() == 0
False
```

Since trac ticket #11068, it is possible to create quotient rings of non-commutative rings by two-sided ideals. It was needed to modify $RingMap_lift$ so that rings can be accepted that are no instances of sage.rings.ring. Ring, as in the following example:

```
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(GF(5),2,2)
sage: I = MS*[MS.0*MS.1,MS.2+MS.3]*MS
sage: Q = MS.quo(I)
sage: Q.0*Q.1 # indirect doctest
[0 1]
[0 0]
```

sage.rings.morphism.is_RingHomomorphism(phi)

Return True if phi is of type RingHomomorphism.

```
See http://trac.sagemath.org/23204 for details.
True
sage: sage.rings.morphism.is_RingHomomorphism(2/3)
False
```

3.2 Space of homomorphisms between two rings

```
sage.rings.homset.RingHomset(R, S, category=None)
```

Construct a space of homomorphisms between the rings R and S.

For more on homsets, see Hom().

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Hom(ZZ, QQ) # indirect doctest
Set of Homomorphisms from Integer Ring to Rational Field
```

```
class sage.rings.homset.RingHomset_generic(R, S, category=None)
```

Bases: sage.categories.homset.HomsetWithBase

A generic space of homomorphisms between two rings.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Hom(ZZ, QQ)
Set of Homomorphisms from Integer Ring to Rational Field
sage: QQ.Hom(ZZ)
Set of Homomorphisms from Rational Field to Integer Ring
```

Element

alias of sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism

has_coerce_map_from(x)

The default for coercion maps between ring homomorphism spaces is very restrictive (until more implementation work is done).

Currently this checks if the domains and the codomains are equal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: H = Hom(ZZ, QQ)
sage: H2 = Hom(QQ, ZZ)
sage: H.has_coerce_map_from(H2)
False
```

natural_map()

Returns the natural map from the domain to the codomain.

The natural map is the coercion map from the domain ring to the codomain ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: H = Hom(ZZ, QQ)
sage: H.natural_map()
Natural morphism:
```

```
From: Integer Ring
To: Rational Field
```

zero()

Return the zero element of this homset.

EXAMPLES:

Since a ring homomorphism maps 1 to 1, there can only be a zero morphism when mapping to the trivial ring:

```
sage: Hom(ZZ, Zmod(1)).zero()
Ring morphism:
   From: Integer Ring
   To: Ring of integers modulo 1
   Defn: 1 |--> 0
sage: Hom(ZZ, Zmod(2)).zero()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: homset has no zero element
```

class sage.rings.homset.RingHomset_quo_ring(R, S, category=None)

Bases: sage.rings.homset.RingHomset_generic

Space of ring homomorphisms where the domain is a (formal) quotient ring.

EXAMPLES:

Element

alias of sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_from_quotient

$sage.rings.homset.is_RingHomset(H)$

Return True if H is a space of homomorphisms between two rings.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.homset import is_RingHomset as is_RH
sage: is_RH(Hom(ZZ, QQ))
True
sage: is_RH(ZZ)
False
sage: is_RH(Hom(RR, CC))
True
```

sage: is_RH(Hom(FreeModule(ZZ,1), FreeModule(QQ,1)))
False

CHAPTER

FOUR

QUOTIENT RINGS

4.1 Quotient Rings

AUTHORS:

- · William Stein
- Simon King (2011-04): Put it into the category framework, use the new coercion model.
- Simon King (2011-04): Quotients of non-commutative rings by two sided ideals.

Todo: The following skipped tests should be removed once trac ticket #13999 is fixed:

```
sage: TestSuite(S).run(skip=['_test_nonzero_equal', '_test_elements', '_test_zero'])
```

In trac ticket #11068, non-commutative quotient rings R/I were implemented. The only requirement is that the two-sided ideal I provides a reduce method so that I.reduce(x) is the normal form of an element x with respect to I (i.e., we have I.reduce(x) == I.reduce(y) if $x - y \in I$, and x - I.reduce(x) in I). Here is a toy example:

```
sage: from sage.rings.noncommutative_ideals import Ideal_nc
sage: from itertools import product
sage: class PowerIdeal(Ideal_nc):
          def __init__(self, R, n):
              self._power = n
. . . . .
              self._power = n
              Ideal_nc.__init__(self, R, [R.prod(m) for m in product(R.gens(),_
→repeat=n)])
          def reduce(self,x):
. . . . :
              R = self.ring()
              return add([c*R(m) for m,c in x if len(m)<self._power],R(0))</pre>
sage: F.\langle x,y,z\rangle = FreeAlgebra(QQ, 3)
sage: I3 = PowerIdeal(F,3); I3
Two sided Ideal (x^3, x^2*y, x^2*z, x*y*x, x*y^2, x*y*z, x*z*x, x*z*y,
x*z^2, y*x^2, y*x*y, y*x*z, y^2*x, y^3, y^2*z, y*z*x, y*z*y, y*z^2,
z*x^2, z*x*y, z*x*z, z*y*x, z*y^2, z*y*z, z^2*x, z^2*x, z^3) of
Free Algebra on 3 generators (x, y, z) over Rational Field
```

Free algebras have a custom quotient method that serves at creating finite dimensional quotients defined by multiplication matrices. We are bypassing it, so that we obtain the default quotient:

```
sage: Q3.<a,b,c> = F.quotient(I3)
sage: Q3
Quotient of Free Algebra on 3 generators (x, y, z) over Rational Field by
the ideal (x^3, x^2*y, x^2*z, x*y*x, x*y^2, x*y*z, x*z*x, x*z*y, x*z^2,
y*x^2, y*x*y, y*x*z, y^2*x, y^3, y^2*z, y*z*x, y*z*y, y*z^2, z*x^2, z*x*y,
z*x*z, z*y*x, z*y^2, z*y*z, z^2*x, z^2*y, z^3)
sage: (a+b+2)^4
16 + 32*a + 32*b + 24*a^2 + 24*a*b + 24*b*a + 24*b^2
sage: Q3.is_commutative()
False
```

Even though Q_3 is not commutative, there is commutativity for products of degree three:

```
sage: a*(b*c)-(b*c)*a==F.zero()
True
```

If we quotient out all terms of degree two then of course the resulting quotient ring is commutative:

```
sage: I2 = PowerIdeal(F,2); I2
Twosided Ideal (x^2, x*y, x*z, y*x, y^2, y*z, z*x, z*y, z^2) of Free Algebra
on 3 generators (x, y, z) over Rational Field
sage: Q2.<a,b,c> = F.quotient(I2)
sage: Q2.is_commutative()
True
sage: (a+b+2)^4
16 + 32*a + 32*b
```

Since trac ticket #7797, there is an implementation of free algebras based on Singular's implementation of the Letter-place Algebra. Our letterplace wrapper allows to provide the above toy example more easily:

 $sage.rings.quotient_ring. \textbf{QuotientRing}(\textit{R}, \textit{I}, \textit{names} = None, **kwds)$

Creates a quotient ring of the ring R by the two ideal I.

Variables are labeled by names (if the quotient ring is a quotient of a polynomial ring). If names isn't given, 'bar' will be appended to the variable names in R.

INPUT:

• R - a ring.

- I a twosided ideal of R.
- names (optional) a list of strings to be used as names for the variables in the quotient ring R/I.
- further named arguments that will be passed to the constructor of the quotient ring instance.

OUTPUT: R/I - the quotient ring R mod the ideal I

ASSUMPTION:

I has a method I.reduce(x) returning the normal form of elements $x \in R$. In other words, it is required that I.reduce(x)==I.reduce(y) $\iff x-y \in I$, and x-I.reduce(x) in I, for all $x,y \in R$.

EXAMPLES:

Some simple quotient rings with the integers:

```
sage: R = QuotientRing(ZZ,7*ZZ); R
Quotient of Integer Ring by the ideal (7)
sage: R.gens()
(1,)
sage: 1*R(3); 6*R(3); 7*R(3)
3
4
0
```

```
sage: S = QuotientRing(ZZ,ZZ.ideal(8)); S
Quotient of Integer Ring by the ideal (8)
sage: 2*S(4)
0
```

With polynomial rings (note that the variable name of the quotient ring can be specified as shown below):

```
sage: P.<x> = QQ[]
sage: R.<xx> = QuotientRing(P, P.ideal(x^2 + 1))
sage: R
Univariate Quotient Polynomial Ring in xx over Rational Field with modulus x^2 + 1
sage: R.gens(); R.gen()
(xx,)
xx
sage: for n in range(4): xx^n
1
xx
-1
-xx
```

```
sage: P.<x> = QQ[]
sage: S = QuotientRing(P, P.ideal(x^2 - 2))
sage: S
Univariate Quotient Polynomial Ring in xbar over Rational Field with
modulus x^2 - 2
sage: xbar = S.gen(); S.gen()
xbar
sage: for n in range(3): xbar^n
1
xbar
2
```

Sage coerces objects into ideals when possible:

```
sage: P.<x> = QQ[]
sage: R = QuotientRing(P, x^2 + 1); R
Univariate Quotient Polynomial Ring in xbar over Rational Field with
modulus x^2 + 1
```

By Noether's homomorphism theorems, the quotient of a quotient ring of R is just the quotient of R by the sum of the ideals. In this example, we end up modding out the ideal (x) from the ring $\mathbb{Q}[x,y]$:

class sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRingIdeal_generic(ring, gens, coerce=True)

Bases: sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic

Specialized class for quotient-ring ideals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Zmod(9).ideal([-6,9])
Ideal (3, 0) of Ring of integers modulo 9
```

class sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRingIdeal_principal(ring, gens, coerce=True)

```
Bases: sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_principal, sage.rings.quotient_ring.
QuotientRingIdeal_generic
```

Specialized class for principal quotient-ring ideals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Zmod(9).ideal(-33)
Principal ideal (3) of Ring of integers modulo 9
```

class sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_generic(R, I, names, category=None)

```
Bases: sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc, sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing
```

Creates a quotient ring of a *commutative* ring R by the ideal I.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(ZZ)
sage: I = R.ideal([4 + 3*x + x^2, 1 + x^2])
```

```
sage: S = R.quotient_ring(I); S
Quotient of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring by the ideal (x^2 + 3*x + 4, x^2 + 1)
```

class sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc(R, I, names, category=None)

Bases: sage.rings.ring.Ring, sage.structure.parent_gens.ParentWithGens

The quotient ring of R by a two-sided ideal I.

This class is for rings that do not inherit from *CommutativeRing*.

EXAMPLES:

Here is a quotient of a free algebra by a twosided homogeneous ideal:

A quotient of a quotient is just the quotient of the original top ring by the sum of two ideals:

For rings that do inherit from CommutativeRing, we provide a subclass $QuotientRing_generic$, for backwards compatibility.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(ZZ,'x')
sage: I = R.ideal([4 + 3*x + x^2, 1 + x^2])
sage: S = R.quotient_ring(I); S
Quotient of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring by the ideal (x^2 +\_\dim \frac{1}{2} \dim \frac{1}{2} \dim
```

```
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: S.<a,b> = R.quo(x^2 + y^2)
sage: a^2 + b^2 == 0
True
sage: S(0) == a^2 + b^2
True
```

Again, a quotient of a quotient is just the quotient of the original top ring by the sum of two ideals.

Element

alias of sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingElement

ambient()

Returns the cover ring of the quotient ring: that is, the original ring R from which we modded out an ideal, I.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Q = QuotientRing(ZZ,7*ZZ)
sage: Q.cover_ring()
Integer Ring
```

```
sage: P.<x> = QQ[]
sage: Q = QuotientRing(P, x^2 + 1)
sage: Q.cover_ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of the quotient ring.

Todo: Not yet implemented!

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Q = QuotientRing(ZZ,7*ZZ)
sage: Q.characteristic()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

construction()

Returns the functorial construction of self.

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(ZZ,'x')
sage: I = R.ideal([4 + 3*x + x^2, 1 + x^2])
sage: R.quotient_ring(I).construction()
(QuotientFunctor, Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring)
sage: F.<x,y,z> = FreeAlgebra(QQ, implementation='letterplace')
sage: I = F*[x*y+y*z,x^2+x*y-y*x-y^2]*F
sage: Q = F.quo(I)
sage: Q.construction()
(QuotientFunctor, Free Associative Unital Algebra on 3 generators (x, y, z)
→over Rational Field)
(continues on next page)
```

cover()

The covering ring homomorphism $R \to R/I$, equipped with a section.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = ZZ.quo(3*ZZ)
sage: pi = R.cover()
sage: pi
Ring morphism:
   From: Integer Ring
   To: Ring of integers modulo 3
   Defn: Natural quotient map
sage: pi(5)
2
sage: l = pi.lift()
```

```
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: Q = R.quo( (x^2,y^2) )
sage: pi = Q.cover()
sage: pi(x^3+y)
ybar
sage: l = pi.lift(x+y^3)
sage: l
x
sage: l = pi.lift(); l
Set-theoretic ring morphism:
   From: Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field by
   → the ideal (x^2, y^2)
   To: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
   Defn: Choice of lifting map
sage: l(x+y^3)
x
```

cover_ring()

Returns the cover ring of the quotient ring: that is, the original ring R from which we modded out an ideal, I.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Q = QuotientRing(ZZ,7*ZZ)
sage: Q.cover_ring()
Integer Ring
```

```
sage: P.<x> = QQ[]
sage: Q = QuotientRing(P, x^2 + 1)
sage: Q.cover_ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

defining_ideal()

Returns the ideal generating this quotient ring.

In the integers:

```
sage: Q = QuotientRing(ZZ,7*ZZ)
sage: Q.defining_ideal()
Principal ideal (7) of Integer Ring
```

An example involving a quotient of a quotient. By Noether's homomorphism theorems, this is actually a quotient by a sum of two ideals:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ,2)
sage: S.<a,b> = QuotientRing(R,R.ideal(1 + y^2))
sage: T.<c,d> = QuotientRing(S,S.ideal(a))
sage: S.defining_ideal()
Ideal (y^2 + 1) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: T.defining_ideal()
Ideal (x, y^2 + 1) of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
```

gen(i=0)

Returns the *i*-th generator for this quotient ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = QuotientRing(ZZ,7*ZZ)
sage: R.gen(0)
1
```

```
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ,2)
sage: S.<a,b> = QuotientRing(R,R.ideal(1 + y^2))
sage: T.<c,d> = QuotientRing(S,S.ideal(a))
sage: T
Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field by the
ideal (x, y^2 + 1)
sage: R.gen(0); R.gen(1)
x
y
sage: S.gen(0); S.gen(1)
a
b
sage: T.gen(0); T.gen(1)
0
d
```

ideal(*gens, **kwds)

Return the ideal of self with the given generators.

is_commutative()

Tell whether this quotient ring is commutative.

Note: This is certainly the case if the cover ring is commutative. Otherwise, if this ring has a finite number of generators, it is tested whether they commute. If the number of generators is infinite, a NotImplementedError is raised.

AUTHOR:

• Simon King (2011-03-23): See trac ticket #7797.

EXAMPLES:

Any quotient of a commutative ring is commutative:

```
sage: P.<a,b,c> = QQ[]
sage: P.quo(P.random_element()).is_commutative()
True
```

The non-commutative case is more interesting:

```
sage: F.<x,y,z> = FreeAlgebra(QQ, implementation='letterplace')
sage: I = F*[x*y+y*z,x^2+x*y-y*x-y^2]*F
sage: Q = F.quo(I)
sage: Q.is_commutative()
False
sage: Q.1*Q.2==Q.2*Q.1
False
```

In the next example, the generators apparently commute:

```
sage: J = F*[x*y-y*x,x*z-z*x,y*z-z*y,x^3-y^3]*F
sage: R = F.quo(J)
sage: R.is_commutative()
True
```

is_field(proof=True)

Returns True if the quotient ring is a field. Checks to see if the defining ideal is maximal.

is_integral_domain(proof=True)

With proof equal to True (the default), this function may raise a NotImplementedError.

When proof is False, if True is returned, then self is definitely an integral domain. If the function returns False, then either self is not an integral domain or it was unable to determine whether or not self is an integral domain.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: R.quo(x^2 - y).is_integral_domain()
True
sage: R.quo(x^2 - y^2).is_integral_domain()
False
sage: R.quo(x^2 - y^2).is_integral_domain(proof=False)
False
sage: R.<a,b,c> = ZZ[]
```

```
sage: Q = R.quotient_ring([a, b])
sage: Q.is_integral_domain()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
sage: Q.is_integral_domain(proof=False)
False
```

is_noetherian()

Return True if this ring is Noetherian.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = QuotientRing(ZZ, 102*ZZ)
sage: R.is_noetherian()
True

sage: P.<x> = QQ[]
sage: R = QuotientRing(P, x^2+1)
sage: R.is_noetherian()
True
```

If the cover ring of self is not Noetherian, we currently have no way of testing whether self is Noetherian, so we raise an error:

```
sage: R.<x> = InfinitePolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: R.is_noetherian()
False
sage: I = R.ideal([x[1]^2, x[2]])
sage: S = R.quotient(I)
sage: S.is_noetherian()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

lift(*x*=*None*)

Return the lifting map to the cover, or the image of an element under the lifting map.

Note: The category framework imposes that Q.lift(x) returns the image of an element x under the lifting map. For backwards compatibility, we let Q.lift() return the lifting map.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 2)
sage: S = R.quotient(x^2 + y^2)
sage: S.lift()
Set-theoretic ring morphism:
  From: Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field by
  → the ideal (x^2 + y^2)
  To: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
  Defn: Choice of lifting map
```

```
sage: S.lift(S.0) == x
True
```

lifting_map()

Return the lifting map to the cover.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 2)
sage: S = R.quotient(x^2 + y^2)
sage: pi = S.cover(); pi
Ring morphism:
 From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
        Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field by.
\rightarrow the ideal (x^2 + y^2)
 Defn: Natural quotient map
sage: L = S.lifting_map(); L
Set-theoretic ring morphism:
 From: Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field by.
\rightarrowthe ideal (x^2 + y^2)
        Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
 Defn: Choice of lifting map
sage: L(S.0)
sage: L(S.1)
у
```

Note that some reduction may be applied so that the lift of a reduction need not equal the original element:

```
sage: z = pi(x^3 + 2*y^2); z
-xbar*ybar^2 + 2*ybar^2
sage: L(z)
-x*y^2 + 2*y^2
sage: L(z) == x^3 + 2*y^2
False
```

Test that there also is a lift for rings that are no instances of *Ring* (see trac ticket #11068):

```
sage: MS = MatrixSpace(GF(5),2,2)
sage: I = MS*[MS.0*MS.1,MS.2+MS.3]*MS
sage: Q = MS.quo(I)
sage: Q.lift()
Set-theoretic ring morphism:
   From: Quotient of Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Finite Field...
   of size 5 by the ideal
(
   [0 1]
   [0 0],
   [0 0]
   [1 1]
)
```

```
To: Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Finite Field of size 5 Defn: Choice of lifting map
```

ngens()

Returns the number of generators for this quotient ring.

Todo: Note that ngens counts 0 as a generator. Does this make sense? That is, since 0 only generates itself and the fact that this is true for all rings, is there a way to "knock it off" of the generators list if a generator of some original ring is modded out?

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = QuotientRing(ZZ,7*ZZ)
sage: R.gens(); R.ngens()
(1,)
1
```

retract(x)

The image of an element of the cover ring under the quotient map.

INPUT:

• x - An element of the cover ring

OUTPUT:

The image of the given element in self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = PolynomialRing(QQ, 2)
sage: S = R.quotient(x^2 + y^2)
sage: S.retract((x+y)^2)
2*xbar*ybar
```

term_order()

Return the term order of this ring.

```
sage: P.<a,b,c> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: I = Ideal([a^2 - a, b^2 - b, c^2 - c])
sage: Q = P.quotient(I)
sage: Q.term_order()
Degree reverse lexicographic term order
```

sage.rings.quotient_ring.is_QuotientRing(x)

Tests whether or not x inherits from QuotientRing_nc.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.quotient_ring import is_QuotientRing
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(ZZ,'x')
sage: I = R.ideal([4 + 3*x + x^2, 1 + x^2])
sage: S = R.quotient_ring(I)
sage: is_QuotientRing(S)
True
sage: is_QuotientRing(R)
False
```

```
sage: F.<x,y,z> = FreeAlgebra(QQ, implementation='letterplace')
sage: I = F*[x*y+y*z,x^2+x*y-y*x-y^2]*F
sage: Q = F.quo(I)
sage: is_QuotientRing(Q)
True
sage: is_QuotientRing(F)
False
```

4.2 Quotient Ring Elements

AUTHORS:

· William Stein

class sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingElement(parent, rep, reduce=True)

Bases: sage.structure.element.RingElement

An element of a quotient ring R/I.

INPUT:

- parent the ring R/I
- rep a representative of the element in R; this is used as the internal representation of the element
- ullet reduce bool (optional, default: True) if True, then the internal representation of the element is repreduced modulo the ideal I

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = PolynomialRing(ZZ)
sage: S.<xbar> = R.quo((4 + 3*x + x^2, 1 + x^2)); S
Quotient of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring by the ideal (x^2 + 3*x + 4, x^2 + 1)
```

```
sage: v = S.gens(); v
(xbar,)
```

```
sage: loads(v[0].dumps()) == v[0]
True
```

We name each of the generators.

```
sage: S.<a,b> = R.quotient(x^2 + y^2)
sage: a
a
sage: b
b
sage: a^2 + b^2 == 0
True
sage: b.lift()
y
sage: (a^3 + b^2).lift()
-x*y^2 + y^2
```

is_unit()

Return True if self is a unit in the quotient ring.

EXAMPLES:

Check that trac ticket #29469 is fixed:

```
sage: a.is_unit()
True
sage: (a+b).is_unit()
False
```

lc()

Return the leading coefficient of this quotient ring element.

```
sage: R.<x,y,z>=PolynomialRing(GF(7),3,order='lex')
sage: I = sage.rings.ideal.FieldIdeal(R)
sage: Q = R.quo( I )
sage: f = Q( z*y + 2*x )
sage: f.lc()
2
```

lift()

If self is an element of R/I, then return self as an element of R.

EXAMPLES:

lm()

Return the leading monomial of this quotient ring element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z>=PolynomialRing(GF(7),3,order='lex')
sage: I = sage.rings.ideal.FieldIdeal(R)
sage: Q = R.quo( I )
sage: f = Q( z*y + 2*x )
sage: f.lm()
xbar
```

1t()

Return the leading term of this quotient ring element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y,z>=PolynomialRing(GF(7),3,order='lex')
sage: I = sage.rings.ideal.FieldIdeal(R)
sage: Q = R.quo( I )
sage: f = Q( z*y + 2*x )
sage: f.lt()
2*xbar
```

monomials()

Return the monomials in self.

OUTPUT:

A list of monomials.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: a.monomials()
[a]
sage: (a+a*b).monomials()
[a*b, a]
sage: R.zero().monomials()
[]
```

reduce(G)

Reduce this quotient ring element by a set of quotient ring elements G.

INPUT:

• G - a list of quotient ring elements

Warning: This method is not guaranteed to return unique minimal results. For quotients of polynomial rings, use reduce() on the ideal generated by G, instead.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<a,b,c,d,e> = PolynomialRing(GF(2), 5, order='lex')
sage: I1 = ideal([a*b + c*d + 1, a*c*e + d*e, a*b*e + c*e, b*c + c*d*e + 1])
sage: Q = P.quotient( sage.rings.ideal.FieldIdeal(P) )
sage: I2 = ideal([Q(f) for f in I1.gens()])
sage: f = Q((a*b + c*d + 1)^2 + e)
sage: f.reduce(I2.gens())
ebar
```

Notice that the result above is not minimal:

```
sage: I2.reduce(f)
0
```

variables()

Return all variables occurring in self.

OUTPUT:

A tuple of linear monomials, one for each variable occurring in self.

CHAPTER

FIVE

FRACTION FIELDS

5.1 Fraction Field of Integral Domains

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (with input from David Joyner, David Kohel, and Joe Wetherell)
- · Burcin Erocal
- Julian Rüth (2017-06-27): embedding into the field of fractions and its section

EXAMPLES:

Quotienting is a constructor for an element of the fraction field:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: (x^2-1)/(x+1)
x - 1
sage: parent((x^2-1)/(x+1))
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

The GCD is not taken (since it doesn't converge sometimes) in the inexact case:

```
sage: Z.<z> = CC[]
sage: I = CC.gen()
sage: (1+I+z)/(z+0.1*I)
(z + 1.00000000000000 + I)/(z + 0.1000000000000001)
sage: (1+I*z)/(z+1.1)
(I*z + 1.00000000000000)/(z + 1.10000000000000)
```

sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField(R, names=None)

Create the fraction field of the integral domain R.

INPUT:

- R an integral domain
- \bullet names ignored

EXAMPLES:

We create some example fraction fields:

```
sage: FractionField(IntegerRing())
Rational Field
sage: FractionField(PolynomialRing(RationalField(),'x'))
```

```
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field sage: FractionField(PolynomialRing(IntegerRing(),'x'))
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring sage: FractionField(PolynomialRing(RationalField(),2,'x'))
Fraction Field of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x0, x1 over Rational Field
```

Dividing elements often implicitly creates elements of the fraction field:

```
sage: x = PolynomialRing(RationalField(), 'x').gen()
sage: f = x/(x+1)
sage: g = x**3/(x+1)
sage: f/g
1/x^2
sage: g/f
x^2
```

The input must be an integral domain:

```
sage: Frac(Integers(4))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: R must be an integral domain.
```

class sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionFieldEmbedding

Bases: sage.structure.coerce_maps.DefaultConvertMap_unique

The embedding of an integral domain into its field of fractions.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.fraction_field().coerce_map_from(R); f
Coercion map:
   From: Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
   To: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

is_injective()

Return whether this map is injective.

EXAMPLES:

The map from an integral domain to its fraction field is always injective:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: R.fraction_field().coerce_map_from(R).is_injective()
True
```

is_surjective()

Return whether this map is surjective.

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: R.fraction_field().coerce_map_from(R).is_surjective()
False
```

section()

Return a section of this map.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: R.fraction_field().coerce_map_from(R).section()
Section map:
   From: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
   To: Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

class sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionFieldEmbeddingSection

```
Bases: sage.categories.map.Section
```

The section of the embedding of an integral domain into its field of fractions.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.fraction_field().coerce_map_from(R).section(); f
Section map:
   From: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
   To: Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

class sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_1poly_field(R, element_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement_1

```
Bases: sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic
```

The fraction field of a univariate polynomial ring over a field.

Many of the functions here are included for coherence with number fields.

class_number()

Here for compatibility with number fields and function fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = GF(5)[]; K = R.fraction_field()
sage: K.class_number()
1
```

function_field()

Return the isomorphic function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = GF(5)[]
sage: K = R.fraction_field()
sage: K.function_field()
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 5
```

See also:

sage.rings.function_field.RationalFunctionField.field()

maximal_order()

Return the maximal order in this fraction field.

```
sage: K = FractionField(GF(5)['t'])
sage: K.maximal_order()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Finite Field of size 5
```

ring_of_integers()

Return the ring of integers in this fraction field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = FractionField(GF(5)['t'])
sage: K.ring_of_integers()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Finite Field of size 5
```

class sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic(R, element_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement'>, category=Category of quotient fields)

Bases: sage.rings.ring.Field

The fraction field of an integral domain.

base_ring()

Return the base ring of self.

This is the base ring of the ring which this fraction field is the fraction field of.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = Frac(ZZ['t'])
sage: R.base_ring()
Integer Ring
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of this fraction field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = Frac(ZZ['t'])
sage: R.base_ring()
Integer Ring
sage: R = Frac(ZZ['t']); R.characteristic()
0
sage: R = Frac(GF(5)['w']); R.characteristic()
5
```

construction()

```
sage: Frac(ZZ['x']).construction()
(FractionField, Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring)
sage: K = Frac(GF(3)['t'])
sage: f, R = K.construction()
sage: f(R)
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Finite Field of size 3
sage: f(R) == K
True
```

gen(i=0)

Return the i-th generator of self.

EXAMPLES:

is_exact()

Return if self is exact which is if the underlying ring is exact.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Frac(ZZ['x']).is_exact()
True
sage: Frac(CDF['x']).is_exact()
False
```

is_field(proof=True)

Return True, since the fraction field is a field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Frac(ZZ).is_field()
True
```

is_finite()

Tells whether this fraction field is finite.

Note: A fraction field is finite if and only if the associated integral domain is finite.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: Frac(QQ['a','b','c']).is_finite()
False
```

ngens()

This is the same as for the parent object.

EXAMPLES:

random_element(*args, **kwds)

Return a random element in this fraction field.

The arguments are passed to the random generator of the underlying ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = ZZ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: F.random_element() # random
(2*x - 8)/(-x^2 + x)
```

```
sage: f = F.random_element(degree=5)
sage: f.numerator().degree() == f.denominator().degree()
True
sage: f.denominator().degree() <= 5
True
sage: while f.numerator().degree() != 5:
...: f = F.random_element(degree=5)</pre>
```

ring()

Return the ring that this is the fraction field of.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = Frac(QQ['x,y'])
sage: R
Fraction Field of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: R.ring()
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
```

some_elements()

Return some elements in this field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: R.fraction_field().some_elements()
[0,
    1,
    x,
    2*x,
    x/(x^2 + 2*x + 1),
    1/x^2,
    ...
    (2*x^2 + 2)/(x^2 + 2*x + 1),
    (2*x^2 + 2)/x^3,
    (2*x^2 + 2)/(x^2 - 1),
    2]
```

sage.rings.fraction_field.is_FractionField(x)

Test whether or not **x** inherits from *FractionField_generic*.

```
sage: from sage.rings.fraction_field import is_FractionField
sage: is_FractionField(Frac(ZZ['x']))
True
sage: is_FractionField(QQ)
False
```

5.2 Fraction Field Elements

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (input from David Joyner, David Kohel, and Joe Wetherell)
- Sebastian Pancratz (2010-01-06): Rewrite of addition, multiplication and derivative to use Henrici's algorithms [Hor1972]

class sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement

```
Bases: sage.structure.element.FieldElement
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = FractionField(PolynomialRing(QQ, 'x'))
sage: K
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
sage: loads(K.dumps()) == K
True
sage: x = K.gen()
sage: f = (x^3 + x)/(17 - x^19); f
(-x^3 - x)/(x^19 - 17)
sage: loads(f.dumps()) == f
True
```

denominator()

Return the denominator of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: f = x/y+1; f
(x + y)/y
sage: f.denominator()
y
```

is_one()

Return True if this element is equal to one.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = ZZ['x,y'].fraction_field()
sage: x,y = F.gens()
sage: (x/x).is_one()
True
sage: (x/y).is_one()
False
```

is_square(root=False)

Return whether or not self is a perfect square.

If the optional argument root is True, then also returns a square root (or None, if the fraction field element is not square).

INPUT:

• root – whether or not to also return a square root (default: False)

OUTPUT:

- bool whether or not a square
- object (optional) an actual square root if found, and None otherwise.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: (1/t).is_square()
False
sage: (1/t^6).is_square()
True
sage: ((1+t)^4/t^6).is_square()
True
sage: (4*(1+t)^4/t^6).is_square()
True
sage: (2*(1+t)^4/t^6).is_square()
False
sage: ((1+t)/t^6).is_square()
False
sage: (4*(1+t)^4/t^6).is_square(root=True)
(True, (2*t^2 + 4*t + 2)/t^3)
sage: (2*(1+t)^4/t^6).is_square(root=True)
(False, None)
sage: R.< x> = QQ[]
sage: a = 2*(x+1)^2 / (2*(x-1)^2); a
(x^2 + 2*x + 1)/(x^2 - 2*x + 1)
sage: a.is_square()
True
sage: (0/x).is_square()
True
```

is_zero()

Return True if this element is equal to zero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = ZZ['x,y'].fraction_field()
sage: x,y = F.gens()
sage: t = F(0)/x
sage: t.is_zero()
True
sage: u = 1/x - 1/x
sage: u.is_zero()
True
sage: u.parent() is F
True
```

nth_root(n)

Return a n-th root of this element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = QQ['t'].fraction_field()
sage: t = R.gen()
```

```
sage: p = (t+1)^3 / (t^2+t-1)^3
sage: p.nth_root(3)
(t + 1)/(t^2 + t - 1)

sage: p = (t+1) / (t-1)
sage: p.nth_root(2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not a 2nd power
```

numerator()

Return the numerator of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: f = x/y+1; f
(x + y)/y
sage: f.numerator()
x + y
```

reduce()

Reduce this fraction.

Divides out the gcd of the numerator and denominator. If the denominator becomes a unit, it becomes 1. Additionally, depending on the base ring, the leading coefficients of the numerator and the denominator may be normalized to 1.

Automatically called for exact rings, but because it may be numerically unstable for inexact rings it must be called manually in that case.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = RealField(10)[]
sage: f = (x^2+2*x+1)/(x+1); f
(x^2 + 2.0*x + 1.0)/(x + 1.0)
sage: f.reduce(); f
x + 1.0
```

specialization(D=None, phi=None)

Returns the specialization of a fraction element of a polynomial ring

valuation(v=None)

Return the valuation of self, assuming that the numerator and denominator have valuation functions defined on them.

```
sage: x = PolynomialRing(RationalField(),'x').gen()
sage: f = (x^3 + x)/(x^2 - 2*x^3)
sage: f
(-1/2*x^2 - 1/2)/(x^2 - 1/2*x)
sage: f.valuation()
-1
sage: f.valuation(x^2+1)
```

class sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement_1poly_field

 $Bases: sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement\\$

A fraction field element where the parent is the fraction field of a univariate polynomial ring over a field.

Many of the functions here are included for coherence with number fields.

is_integral()

Returns whether this element is actually a polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: elt = (t^2 + t - 2) / (t + 2); elt # == (t + 2)*(t - 1)/(t + 2)
t - 1
sage: elt.is_integral()
True
sage: elt = (t^2 - t) / (t+2); elt # == t*(t - 1)/(t + 2)
(t^2 - t)/(t + 2)
sage: elt.is_integral()
False
```

reduce()

Pick a normalized representation of self.

In particular, for any a == b, after normalization they will have the same numerator and denominator.

EXAMPLES:

For univariate rational functions over a field, we have:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: (2 + 2*x) / (4*x) # indirect doctest
(1/2*x + 1/2)/x
```

Compare with:

```
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: (2 + 2*x) / (4*x)
(x + 1)/(2*x)
```

support()

Returns a sorted list of primes dividing either the numerator or denominator of this element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = QQ[]
sage: h = (t^14 + 2*t^12 - 4*t^11 - 8*t^9 + 6*t^8 + 12*t^6 - 4*t^5 - 8*t^3 + t^4)
\rightarrow 2 + 2)/(t^6 + 6*t^5 + 9*t^4 - 2*t^2 - 12*t - 18)
sage: h.support()
[t - 1, t + 3, t^2 + 2, t^2 + t + 1, t^4 - 2]
```

sage.rings.fraction_field_element.is_FractionFieldElement(x)

Return whether or not x is a FractionFieldElement.

```
sage: from sage.rings.fraction_field_element import is_FractionFieldElement
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: is_FractionFieldElement(x/2)
False
sage: is_FractionFieldElement(2/x)
True
sage: is_FractionFieldElement(1/3)
False
```

 $\verb|sage.rings.fraction_field_element.make_element|| \textit{parent, numerator, denominator}||$

Used for unpickling FractionFieldElement objects (and subclasses).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.fraction_field_element import make_element
sage: R = ZZ['x,y']
sage: x,y = R.gens()
sage: F = R.fraction_field()
sage: make_element(F, 1+x, 1+y)
(x + 1)/(y + 1)
```

sage.rings.fraction_field_element.make_element_old(parent, cdict)

Used for unpickling old FractionFieldElement pickles.

CHAPTER

SIX

LOCALIZATION

6.1 Localization

Localization is an important ring construction tool. Whenever you have to extend a given integral domain such that it contains the inverses of a finite set of elements but should allow non injective homomorphic images this construction will be needed. See the example on Ariki-Koike algebras below for such an application.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: LZ = Localization(ZZ, (5,11))
sage: m = matrix(LZ, [[5, 7], [0,11]])
sage: m.parent()
Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Integer Ring localized at (5, 11)
sage: ~m  # parent of inverse is different: see documentation of m.__invert__
[    1/5 -7/55]
[    0    1/11]
sage: _.parent()
Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Rational Field
sage: mi = matrix(LZ, ~m)
sage: mi.parent()
Full MatrixSpace of 2 by 2 dense matrices over Integer Ring localized at (5, 11)
sage: mi == ~m
True
```

The next example defines the most general ring containing the coefficients of the irreducible representations of the Ariki-Koike algebra corresponding to the three colored permutations on three elements:

```
sage: R.<u0, u1, u2, q> = ZZ[]
sage: u = [u0, u1, u2]
sage: S = Set(u)
sage: I = S.cartesian_product(S)
sage: add_units = u + [q, q + 1] + [ui - uj for ui, uj in I if ui != uj]
sage: add_units += [q*ui - uj for ui, uj in I if ui != uj]
sage: L = R.localization(tuple(add_units)); L
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in u0, u1, u2, q over Integer Ring localized at
(q, q + 1, u2, u1, u1 - u2, u0, u0 - u2, u0 - u1, u2*q - u1, u2*q - u0,
u1*q - u2, u1*q - u0, u0*q - u2, u0*q - u1)
```

Define the representation matrices (of one of the three dimensional irreducible representations):

Check relations of the Ariki-Koike algebra:

```
sage: m1*m2*m1*m2 == m2*m1*m2*m1
True
sage: m2*m3*m2 == m3*m2*m3
True
sage: m1*m3 == m3*m1
True
sage: m1**3 -(u0+u1+u2)*m1**2 +(u0*u1+u0*u2+u1*u2)*m1 - u0*u1*u2 == 0
True
sage: m2**2 -(q-1)*m2 - q == 0
True
sage: m3**2 -(q-1)*m3 - q == 0
True
sage: ~m1 in m1.parent()
True
sage: ~m2 in m2.parent()
True
sage: ~m3 in m3.parent()
True
```

Obtain specializations in positive characteristic:

```
sage: Fp = GF(17)
sage: f = L.hom((3,5,7,11), codomain=Fp); f
Ring morphism:
 From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in u0, u1, u2, q over Integer Ring localized at
  (q, q + 1, u2, u1, u1 - u2, u0, u0 - u2, u0 - u1, u2*q - u1, u2*q - u0,
 u1*q - u2, u1*q - u0, u0*q - u2, u0*q - u1)
      Finite Field of size 17
 Defn: u0 |--> 3
       u1 \mid --> 5
       u2 |--> 7
        q |--> 11
sage: mFp1 = matrix({k:f(v) for k, v in m1.dict().items()}); mFp1
[5 0 0]
[0 3 0]
[0 0 3]
sage: mFp1.base_ring()
Finite Field of size 17
sage: mFp2 = matrix({k:f(v) for k, v in m2.dict().items()}); mFp2
[2 3 0]
[9 8 0]
```

```
[ 0 0 16]
sage: mFp3 = matrix({k:f(v) for k, v in m3.dict().items()}); mFp3
[16 0 0]
[ 0 4 5]
[ 0 7 6]
```

Obtain specializations in characteristic 0:

```
sage: fQ = L.hom((3,5,7,11), codomain=QQ); fQ
Ring morphism:
  From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in u0, u1, u2, q over Integer Ring localized at
        (q, q + 1, u2, u1, u1 - u2, u0, u0 - u2, u0 - u1, u2*q - u1, u2*q - u0,
        u1*q - u2, u1*q - u0, u0*q - u2, u0*q - u1)
  To:
       Rational Field
  Defn: u0 |--> 3
       u1 \mid --> 5
       u2 \mid --> 7
       q |--> 11
sage: mQ1 = matrix({k:fQ(v) for k, v in m1.dict().items()}); mQ1
[5 0 0]
[0 3 0]
[0 0 3]
sage: mQ1.base_ring()
Rational Field
sage: mQ2 = matrix({k:fQ(v) for k, v in m2.dict().items()}); mQ2
[-15 -14
[ 26 25
         0]
[ 0 0 -1]
sage: mQ3 = matrix({k:fQ(v) for k, v in m3.dict().items()}); mQ3
0 -15/26 11/26]
      0 301/26 275/26]
sage: S.\langle x, y, z, t \rangle = QQ[]
sage: T = S.quo(x+y+z)
sage: F = T.fraction_field()
sage: fF = L.hom((x, y, z, t), codomain=F); fF
Ring morphism:
  From: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in u0, u1, u2, q over Integer Ring localized at
        (q, q + 1, u2, u1, u1 - u2, u0, u0 - u2, u0 - u1, u2*q - u1, u2*q - u0,
        u1*q - u2, u1*q - u0, u0*q - u2, u0*q - u1)
       Fraction Field of Quotient of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z, t over
       Rational Field by the ideal (x + y + z)
 Defn: u0 |--> -ybar - zbar
       u1 |--> ybar
       u2 |--> zbar
        q |--> tbar
sage: mF1 = matrix({k:fF(v) for k, v in m1.dict().items()}); mF1
ybar
                                       0]
0 -ybar - zbar
                                       0]
            0
                         0 -ybar - zbar]
sage: mF1.base_ring() == F
```

(continues on next page)

6.1. Localization 95

True

AUTHORS:

- Sebastian Oehms 2019-12-09: initial version.
- Sebastian Oehms 2022-03-05: fix some corner cases and add factor() (trac ticket #33463)

```
Bases: sage.rings.ring.IntegralDomain, sage.structure.unique_representation. UniqueRepresentation
```

The localization generalizes the construction of the field of fractions of an integral domain to an arbitrary ring. Given a (not necessarily commutative) ring R and a subset S of R, there exists a ring $R[S^{-1}]$ together with the ring homomorphism $R \longrightarrow R[S^{-1}]$ that "inverts" S; that is, the homomorphism maps elements in S to unit elements in $R[S^{-1}]$ and, moreover, any ring homomorphism from S that "inverts" S uniquely factors through $R[S^{-1}]$.

The ring $R[S^{-1}]$ is called the *localization* of R with respect to S. For example, if R is a commutative ring and f an element in R, then the localization consists of elements of the form $r/f, r \in R, n \geq 0$ (to be precise, $R[f^{-1}] = R[t]/(ft-1)$.

The above text is taken from Wikipedia. The construction here used for this class relies on the construction of the field of fraction and is therefore restricted to integral domains.

Accordingly, this class is inherited from *IntegralDomain* and can only be used in that context. Furthermore, the base ring should support sage.structure.element.CommutativeRingElement.divides() and the exact division operator // (sage.structure.element.Element.__floordiv__()) in order to guarantee an successful application.

INPUT:

- base_ring an instance of *Ring* allowing the construction of *fraction_field()* (that is an integral domain)
- extra_units tuple of elements of base_ring which should be turned into units
- names passed to *IntegralDomain*
- normalize (optional, default: True) passed to IntegralDomain
- category (optional, default: None) passed to IntegralDomain
- warning (optional, default: True) to suppress a warning which is thrown if self cannot be represented uniquely

REFERENCES:

• Wikipedia article Ring_(mathematics)#Localization

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: L = Localization(ZZ, (3,5))
sage: 1/45 in L
True
sage: 1/43 in L
False

sage: Localization(L, (7,11))
Integer Ring localized at (3, 5, 7, 11)
```

```
sage: _.is_subring(QQ)
True
sage: L(\sim 7)
Traceback (most recent call last):
ValueError: factor 7 of denominator is not a unit
sage: Localization(Zp(7), (3, 5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
ValueError: all given elements are invertible in 7-adic Ring with capped relative.
→precision 20
sage: R.<x> = ZZ[]
sage: L = R.localization(x**2+1)
sage: s = (x+5)/(x**2+1)
sage: s in L
True
sage: t = (x+5)/(x**2+2)
sage: t in L
False
sage: L(t)
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: fraction must have unit denominator
sage: L(s) in R
False
sage: y = L(x)
sage: g = L(s)
sage: g.parent()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Integer Ring localized at (x^2 + 1)
sage: f = (y+5)/(y**2+1); f
(x + 5)/(x^2 + 1)
sage: f == g
True
sage: (y+5)/(y**2+2)
Traceback (most recent call last):
ValueError: factor x^2 + 2 of denominator is not a unit
sage: Lau.<u, v> = LaurentPolynomialRing(ZZ)
sage: LauL = Lau.localization(u+1)
sage: LauL(~u).parent()
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in u, v over Integer Ring localized at (v, u, u + 1)
```

More examples will be shown typing sage.rings.localization?

Element

alias of LocalizationElement

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of self.

6.1. Localization 97

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<a> = GF(5)[]
sage: L = R.localization((a**2-3, a))
sage: L.characteristic()
5
```

fraction_field()

Return the fraction field of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<a> = GF(5)[]
sage: L = Localization(R, (a**2-3, a))
sage: L.fraction_field()
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in a over Finite Field of size 5
sage: L.is_subring(_)
True
```

gen(i)

Return the i-th generator of self which is the i-th generator of the base ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x, y> = ZZ[]
sage: R.localization((x**2+1, y-1)).gen(0)
x
sage: ZZ.localization(2).gen(0)
1
```

gens()

Return a tuple whose entries are the generators for this object, in order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x, y> = ZZ[]
sage: Localization(R, (x**2+1, y-1)).gens()
(x, y)
sage: Localization(ZZ, 2).gens()
(1,)
```

is_field(proof=True)

Return True if this ring is a field.

INPUT:

• proof – (default: True) Determines what to do in unknown cases

ALGORITHM:

If the parameter proof is set to True, the returned value is correct but the method might throw an error. Otherwise, if it is set to False, the method returns True if it can establish that self is a field and False otherwise.

```
sage: R = ZZ.localization((2,3))
sage: R.is_field()
False
```

krull_dimension()

Return the Krull dimension of this localization.

Since the current implementation just allows integral domains as base ring and localization at a finite set of elements the spectrum of self is open in the irreducible spectrum of its base ring. Therefore, by density we may take the dimension from there.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R = ZZ.localization((2,3))
sage: R.krull_dimension()
1
```

ngens()

Return the number of generators of self according to the same method for the base ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x, y> = ZZ[]
sage: Localization(R, (x**2+1, y-1)).ngens()
2
sage: Localization(ZZ, 2).ngens()
1
```

class sage.rings.localization.LocalizationElement(parent, x)

 $Bases: \verb|sage.structure.element.IntegralDomainElement|\\$

Element class for localizations of integral domains

INPUT:

- parent instance of Localization
- x instance of FractionFieldElement whose parent is the fraction field of the parent's base ring

EXAMPLES:

denominator()

Return the denominator of self.

EXAMPLES:

6.1. Localization 99

```
sage: L = Localization(ZZ, (3,5))
sage: L(7/15).denominator()
15
```

factor(proof=None)

Return the factorization of this polynomial.

INPUT:

• proof – (optional) if given it is passed to the corresponding method of the numerator of self

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<X, Y> = QQ['x, y']
sage: L = P.localization(X-Y)
sage: x, y = L.gens()
sage: p = (x^2 - y^2)/(x-y)^2
sage: p.factor()
(1/(x - y)) * (x + y)
```

inverse_of_unit()

Return the inverse of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = ZZ[]
sage: L = Localization(P, x*y*z)
sage: L(x*y*z).inverse_of_unit()
1/(x*y*z)
sage: L(z).inverse_of_unit()
1/z
```

is_unit()

Return True if self is a unit.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: L = P.localization((x, y*z))
sage: L(y*z).is_unit()
True
sage: L(z).is_unit()
True
sage: L(x*y*z).is_unit()
True
```

numerator()

Return the numerator of self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: L = ZZ.localization((3,5))
sage: L(7/15).numerator()
7
```

 $\verb|sage.rings.localization.normalize_extra_units| (base_ring, add_units, warning=True)|$

Function to normalize input data.

The given list will be replaced by a list of the involved prime factors (if possible).

INPUT:

- base_ring an instance of IntegralDomain
- add_units list of elements from base ring
- warning (optional, default: True) to suppress a warning which is thrown if no normalization was possible

OUTPUT:

List of all prime factors of the elements of the given list.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.localization import normalize_extra_units
sage: normalize_extra_units(ZZ, [3, -15, 45, 9, 2, 50])
[2, 3, 5]
sage: P.\langle x,y,z\rangle = ZZ[]
sage: normalize_extra_units(P, [3*x, z*y**2, 2*z, 18*(x*y*z)**2, x*z, 6*x*z, 5])
[2, 3, 5, z, y, x]
sage: P.\langle x,y,z\rangle = QQ[]
sage: normalize_extra_units(P, [3*x, z*y**2, 2*z, 18*(x*y*z)**2, x*z, 6*x*z, 5])
[z, y, x]
sage: R.<x, y> = ZZ[]
sage: Q.<a, b> = R.quo(x**2-5)
sage: p = b**2-5
sage: p == (b-a)*(b+a)
True
sage: normalize_extra_units(Q, [p])
doctest:...: UserWarning: Localization may not be represented uniquely
[b^2 - 5]
sage: normalize_extra_units(Q, [p], warning=False)
[b^2 - 5]
```

6.1. Localization 101

102

CHAPTER

SEVEN

RING EXTENSIONS

7.1 Extension of rings

Sage offers the possibility to work with ring extensions L/K as actual parents and perform meaningful operations on them and their elements.

The simplest way to build an extension is to use the method sage.categories.commutative_rings. CommutativeRings.ParentMethods.over() on the top ring, that is L. For example, the following line constructs the extension of finite fields ${\bf F}_{5^4}/{\bf F}_{5^2}$:

```
sage: GF(5^4).over(GF(5^2))
Field in z4 with defining polynomial x^2 + (4*z^2 + 3)*x + z^2 over its base
```

By default, Sage reuses the canonical generator of the top ring (here $z_4 \in \mathbf{F}_{5^4}$), together with its name. However, the user can customize them by passing in appropriate arguments:

```
sage: F = GF(5^2)
sage: k = GF(5^4)
sage: z4 = k.gen()
sage: K.<a> = k.over(F, gen = 1-z4)
sage: K
Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + z2*x + 4 over its base
```

The base of the extension is available via the method base() (or equivalently base_ring()):

```
sage: K.base()
Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

It is also possible to build an extension on top of another extension, obtaining this way a tower of extensions:

```
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^8).over(K)
sage: L
Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + (4*z2 + 3*a)*x + 1 - a over its base
sage: L.base()
Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + z2*x + 4 over its base
sage: L.base().base()
Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

The method bases() gives access to the complete list of rings in a tower:

```
sage: L.bases()
[Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + (4*z^2 + 3*a)*x + 1 - a over its base,
```

```
Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + z^2x + 4 over its base, Finite Field in z^2 of size z^2
```

Once we have constructed an extension (or a tower of extensions), we have interesting methods attached to it. As a basic example, one can compute a basis of the top ring over any base in the tower:

```
sage: L.basis_over(K)
[1, b]
sage: L.basis_over(F)
[1, a, b, a*b]
```

When the base is omitted, the default is the natural base of the extension:

```
sage: L.basis_over()
[1, b]
```

The method sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionWithBasis.vector() computes the coordinates of an element according to the above basis:

```
sage: u = a + 2*b + 3*a*b
sage: u.vector() # over K
(a, 2 + 3*a)
sage: u.vector(F)
(0, 1, 2, 3)
```

One can also compute traces and norms with respect to any base of the tower:

```
sage: u.trace()  # over K
(2*z2 + 1) + (2*z2 + 1)*a
sage: u.trace(F)
z2 + 1
sage: u.trace().trace()  # over K, then over F
z2 + 1

sage: u.norm()  # over K
(z2 + 1) + (4*z2 + 2)*a
sage: u.norm(F)
2*z2 + 2
```

And minimal polynomials:

```
sage: u.minpoly()
x^2 + ((3*z2 + 4) + (3*z2 + 4)*a)*x + (z2 + 1) + (4*z2 + 2)*a
sage: u.minpoly(F)
x^4 + (4*z2 + 4)*x^3 + x^2 + (z2 + 1)*x + 2*z2 + 2
```

AUTHOR:

• Xavier Caruso (2019)

class sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory

```
Bases: sage.structure.factory.UniqueFactory
```

Factory for ring extensions.

Create a key and return it together with a list of constructors of the object.

INPUT:

- ring a commutative ring
- defining_morphism a ring homomorphism or a commutative ring or None (default: None); the defining morphism of this extension or its base (if it coerces to ring)
- gens a list of generators of this extension (over its base) or None (default: None);
- names a list or a tuple of variable names or None (default: None)
- constructors a list of constructors; each constructor is a pair (class, arguments) where class is the class implementing the extension and arguments is the dictionary of arguments to pass in to init function

```
create_object(version, key, **extra_args)
```

Return the object associated to a given key.

class sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFractionField

Bases: sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic

A class for ring extensions of the form $\operatorname{`extrm}\{\operatorname{Frac}\}(A)/A$ `.

Element

alias of sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionFractionFieldElement

ring()

Return the ring whose fraction field is this extension.

EXAMPLES:

class sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis

Bases: sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic

A class for finite free ring extensions equipped with a basis.

Element

 $a lias\ of\ sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionWithBasisElement$

basis_over(base=None)

Return a basis of this extension over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension)

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: K.<b> = GF(5^4).over(F)
sage: L.<c> = GF(5^12).over(K)

sage: L.basis_over(K)
[1, c, c^2]

sage: L.basis_over(F)
[1, b, c, b*c, c^2, b*c^2]

sage: L.basis_over(GF(5))
[1, a, b, a*b, c, a*c, b*c, a*b*c, c^2, a*c^2, b*c^2, a*b*c^2]
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: L.basis_over()
[1, c, c^2]
sage: K.basis_over()
[1, b]
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: L.degree_over(GF(5^6))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z6 of size 5^6
```

fraction_field(extend_base=False)

Return the fraction field of this extension.

INPUT:

• extend_base - a boolean (default: False);

If extend_base is False, the fraction field of the extension L/K is defined as Frac(L)/L/K, except is L is already a field in which base the fraction field of L/K is L/K itself.

If extend_base is True, the fraction field of the extension L/K is defined as $\operatorname{Frac}(L)/\operatorname{Frac}(K)$ (provided that the defining morphism extends to the fraction fields, i.e. is injective).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<a> = ZZ.extension(x^2 - 5)
sage: OK = A.over() # over ZZ
sage: OK
Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base

sage: K1 = OK.fraction_field()
sage: K1
Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
→ over its base
sage: K1.bases()
[Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
→ over its base,
```

```
Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base, Integer Ring]

sage: K2 = OK.fraction_field(extend_base=True)

sage: K2

Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5...

over its base

sage: K2.bases()

[Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5...

over its base,

Rational Field]
```

Note that there is no coercion map between K_1 and K_2 :

```
sage: K1.has_coerce_map_from(K2)
False
sage: K2.has_coerce_map_from(K1)
False
```

We check that when the extension is a field, its fraction field does not change:

```
sage: K1.fraction_field() is K1
True
sage: K2.fraction_field() is K2
True
```

free_module(base=None, map=True)

Return a free module V over base which is isomorphic to this ring

INPUT:

- base a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None (default: None)
- map boolean (default True); whether to return isomorphisms between this ring and V

OUTPUT:

- A finite-rank free module V over base
- The isomorphism from V to this ring corresponding to the basis output by the method *basis_over()* (only included if map is True)
- The reverse isomorphism of the isomorphism above (only included if map is True)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(11)
sage: K.<a> = GF(11^2).over()
sage: L.<b> = GF(11^6).over(K)
```

Forgetting a part of the multiplicative structure, the field L can be viewed as a vector space of dimension 3 over K, equipped with a distinguished basis, namely $(1, b, b^2)$:

```
sage: i
Generic map:
  From: Vector space of dimension 3 over Field in a with defining polynomial x^
\rightarrow2 + 7*x + 2 over its base
        Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 + (7 + 2*a)*x^2 + (2 - a)*x - a
→over its base
sage: j
Generic map:
 From: Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 + (7 + 2*a)*x^2 + (2 - a)*x - a
→over its base
      Vector space of dimension 3 over Field in a with defining polynomial x^
\rightarrow2 + 7*x + 2 over its base
sage: j(b)
(0, 1, 0)
sage: i((1, a, a+1))
1 + a*b + (1 + a)*b^2
```

Similarly, one can view L as a F-vector space of dimension 6:

```
sage: V, i, j, = L.free_module(F)
sage: V
Vector space of dimension 6 over Finite Field of size 11
```

In this case, the isomorphisms between V and L are given by the basis $(1, a, b, ab, b^2, ab^2)$:

```
sage: j(a*b) (0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0) sage: i((1,2,3,4,5,6)) (1 + 2*a) + (3 + 4*a)*b + (5 + 6*a)*b^2
```

When base is omitted, the default is the base of this extension:

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: L.degree(GF(11^3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z3 of size 11^3
```

class sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithGen

Bases: sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis

A class for finite free ring extensions generated by a single element

fraction_field(extend_base=False)

Return the fraction field of this extension.

INPUT:

• extend_base - a boolean (default: False);

If extend_base is False, the fraction field of the extension L/K is defined as Frac(L)/L/K, except is L is already a field in which base the fraction field of L/K is L/K itself.

If extend_base is True, the fraction field of the extension L/K is defined as Frac(L)/Frac(K) (provided that the defining morphism extends to the fraction fields, i.e. is injective).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.\langle a \rangle = ZZ.extension(x^2 - 5)
sage: OK = A.over()
                      # over ZZ
sage: OK
Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base
sage: K1 = OK.fraction_field()
sage: K1
Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5
⊶over its base
sage: K1.bases()
[Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5.
→over its base.
Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base,
Integer Ring]
sage: K2 = OK.fraction_field(extend_base=True)
sage: K2
Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5.
→over its base
sage: K2.bases()
[Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5_
⇔over its base,
Rational Field]
```

Note that there is no coercion map between K_1 and K_2 :

```
sage: K1.has_coerce_map_from(K2)
False
sage: K2.has_coerce_map_from(K1)
False
```

We check that when the extension is a field, its fraction field does not change:

```
sage: K1.fraction_field() is K1
True
sage: K2.fraction_field() is K2
True
```

gens(base=None)

Return the generators of this extension over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None (default: None)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: K.gens()
(a,)
```

```
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^4).over(K)
sage: L.gens()
(b,)
sage: L.gens(GF(5))
(b, a)
```

modulus(var='x')

Return the defining polynomial of this extension, that is the minimal polynomial of the given generator of this extension.

INPUT:

• var – a variable name (default: x)

EXAMPLES:

We can use a different variable name:

```
sage: K.modulus('y')
y^5 + (6*z2 + 4)*y^4 + (3*z2 + 5)*y^3 + (2*z2 + 2)*y^2 + 4*y + 6*z2
```

class sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic

Bases: sage.rings.ring.CommutativeAlgebra

A generic class for all ring extensions.

Element

alias of sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionElement

absolute_base()

Return the absolute base of this extension.

By definition, the absolute base of an iterated extension $K_n/\cdots K_2/K_1$ is the ring K_1 .

```
sage: F = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: K = GF(5^4).over(F)
sage: L = GF(5^12).over(K)

sage: F.absolute_base()
Finite Field of size 5
sage: K.absolute_base()
Finite Field of size 5
sage: L.absolute_base()
Finite Field of size 5
```

See also:

```
base(), bases(), is_defined_over()
```

absolute_degree()

Return the degree of this extension over its absolute base

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = GF(5^4).over(GF(5^2))
sage: B = GF(5^12).over(A)

sage: A.absolute_degree()
2
sage: B.absolute_degree()
6
```

See also:

```
degree(), relative_degree()
```

base()

Return the base of this extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5^2)
sage: K = GF(5^4).over(F)
sage: K.base()
Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

In case of iterated extensions, the base is itself an extension:

```
sage: L = GF(5^8).over(K)
sage: L.base()
Field in z4 with defining polynomial x^2 + (4*z2 + 3)*x + z2 over its base
sage: L.base() is K
True
```

See also:

```
bases(), absolute_base(), is_defined_over()
```

bases()

Return the list of successive bases of this extension (including itself).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: K = GF(5^4).over(F)
sage: L = GF(5^12).over(K)

sage: F.bases()
[Field in z2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 4*x + 2 over its base,
Finite Field of size 5]

sage: K.bases()
[Field in z4 with defining polynomial x^2 + (3 - z2)*x + z2 over its base,
```

```
Field in z2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 4*x + 2 over its base, Finite Field of size 5]

sage: L.bases()

[Field in z12 with defining polynomial x^3 + (1 + (2 - z2)*z4)*x^2 + (2 + z2)*z4)*x - z4 over its base, Field in z4 with defining polynomial x^2 + (3 - z2)*x + z2 over its base, Field in z2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 4*x + z2 over its base, Finite Field of size 5]
```

See also:

```
base(), absolute_base(), is_defined_over()
```

construction()

Return the functorial construction of this extension, if defined.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: E = GF(5^3).over()
sage: E.construction()
```

defining_morphism(base=None)

Return the defining morphism of this extension over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None (default: None)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5^2)
sage: K = GF(5^4).over(F)
sage: L = GF(5^12).over(K)
sage: K.defining_morphism()
Ring morphism:
 From: Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
  To:
        Field in z4 with defining polynomial x^2 + (4z^2 + 3)x + z^2 over its.
-base
 Defn: z2 |--> z2
sage: L.defining_morphism()
Ring morphism:
 From: Field in z4 with defining polynomial x^2 + (4*z^2 + 3)*x + z^2 over its.
→base
 To:
        Field in z12 with defining polynomial x^3 + (1 + (4*z^2 + 2)*z^4)*x^2 + (1 + (4*z^2 + 2)*z^4)*x^4
\rightarrow (2 + 2*z4)*x - z4 over its base
  Defn: z4 |--> z4
```

One can also pass in a base over which the extension is explicitly defined (see also is_defined_over()):

```
sage: L.defining_morphism(F)
Ring morphism:
  From: Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

```
To: Field in z12 with defining polynomial x^3 + (1 + (4*z2 + 2)*z4)*x^2 + ↓ ↓ (2 + 2*z4)*x - z4 over its base Defn: z2 |--> z2

sage: L.defining_morphism(GF(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field of size 5
```

degree(base)

Return the degree of this extension over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = GF(5^4).over(GF(5^2))
sage: B = GF(5^12).over(A)

sage: A.degree(GF(5^2))
2
sage: B.degree(A)
3
sage: B.degree(GF(5^2))
6
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: A.degree(GF(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field of size 5
```

See also:

```
relative_degree(), absolute_degree()
```

degree_over(base=None)

Return the degree of this extension over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None (default: None)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5^2)
sage: K = GF(5^4).over(F)
sage: L = GF(5^12).over(K)

sage: K.degree_over(F)
2
sage: L.degree_over(K)
```

```
3
sage: L.degree_over(F)
6
```

If base is omitted, the degree is computed over the base of the extension:

```
sage: K.degree_over()
2
sage: L.degree_over()
3
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: K.degree_over(GF(5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field of size 5
```

fraction_field(extend base=False)

Return the fraction field of this extension.

INPUT:

• extend_base - a boolean (default: False);

If extend_base is False, the fraction field of the extension L/K is defined as Frac(L)/L/K, except if L is already a field in which base the fraction field of L/K is L/K itself.

If extend_base is True, the fraction field of the extension L/K is defined as Frac(L)/Frac(K) (provided that the defining morphism extends to the fraction fields, i.e. is injective).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<a> = ZZ.extension(x^2 - 5)
sage: OK = A.over()
                     # over ZZ
sage: OK
Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base
sage: K1 = OK.fraction_field()
sage: K1
Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5.
→over its base
sage: K1.bases()
[Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5_
→over its base.
Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 over its base,
Integer Ring]
sage: K2 = OK.fraction_field(extend_base=True)
sage: K2
Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5_
→over its base
sage: K2.bases()
```

```
[Fraction Field of Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 5 \rightarrow over its base, Rational Field]
```

Note that there is no coercion between K_1 and K_2 :

```
sage: K1.has_coerce_map_from(K2)
False
sage: K2.has_coerce_map_from(K1)
False
```

We check that when the extension is a field, its fraction field does not change:

```
sage: K1.fraction_field() is K1
True
sage: K2.fraction_field() is K2
True
```

from_base_ring(r)

Return the canonical embedding of \mathbf{r} into this extension.

INPUT:

• \mathbf{r} – an element of the base of the ring of this extension

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: k = GF(5)
sage: K.<u> = GF(5^2).over(k)
sage: L.<v> = GF(5^4).over(K)

sage: x = L.from_base_ring(k(2)); x
2
sage: x.parent()
Field in v with defining polynomial x^2 + (3 - u)*x + u over its base

sage: x = L.from_base_ring(u); x
u
sage: x.parent()
Field in v with defining polynomial x^2 + (3 - u)*x + u over its base
```

gen()

Return the first generator of this extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: x =K.gen(); x
z2
```

Observe that the generator lives in the extension:

```
sage: x.parent()
Field in z2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 4*x + 2 over its base
```

```
sage: x.parent() is K
True
```

gens(base=None)

Return the generators of this extension over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None (default: None); if omitted, use the base of this extension

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: K.gens()
(a,)
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^4).over(K)
sage: L.gens()
(b,)
sage: L.gens(GF(5))
(b, a)

sage: S.<x> = QQ[]
sage: T.<y> = S[]
sage: T.over(S).gens()
(y,)
sage: T.over(QQ).gens()
```

hom(im_gens, codomain=None, base_map=None, category=None, check=True)

Return the unique homomorphism from this extension to codomain that sends self.gens() to the entries of im_gens and induces the map base_map on the base ring.

INPUT:

- im_gens the images of the generators of this extension
- codomain the codomain of the homomorphism; if omitted, it is set to the smallest parent containing all the entries of im_gens
- base_map a map from one of the bases of this extension into something that coerces into the codomain; if omitted, coercion maps are used
- category the category of the resulting morphism
- check a boolean (default: True); whether to verify that the images of generators extend to define a map (using only canonical coercions)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
```

We define (by hand) the relative Frobenius endomorphism of the extension L/K:

```
sage: L.hom([b^25])
Ring endomorphism of Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 + (2 + 2*a)*x - a

→over its base
Defn: b |--> 2 + 2*a*b + (2 - a)*b^2
```

Defining the absolute Frobenius of L is a bit more complicated because it is not a homomorphism of K-algebras. For this reason, the construction L.hom([b^5]) fails:

```
sage: L.hom([b^5])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: images do not define a valid homomorphism
```

What we need is to specify a base map:

As a shortcut, we may use the following construction:

```
sage: phi = L.hom([b^5, a^5])
sage: phi
Ring endomorphism of Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 + (2 + 2*a)*x - a

→ over its base
Defn: b |--> (-1 + a) + (1 + 2*a)*b + a*b^2

with map on base ring:
a |--> 1 - a
sage: phi == FrobL
True
```

is_defined_over(base)

Return whether or not base is one of the bases of this extension.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring, which might be itself an extension

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = GF(5^4).over(GF(5^2))
sage: B = GF(5^12).over(A)

sage: A.is_defined_over(GF(5^2))
True
sage: A.is_defined_over(GF(5))
False

sage: B.is_defined_over(A)
True
```

```
sage: B.is_defined_over(GF(5^4))
True
sage: B.is_defined_over(GF(5^2))
True
sage: B.is_defined_over(GF(5))
False
```

Note that an extension is defined over itself:

```
sage: A.is_defined_over(A)
True
sage: A.is_defined_over(GF(5^4))
True
```

See also:

```
base(), bases(), absolute_base()
```

is_field(proof=True)

Return whether or not this extension is a field.

INPUT:

• proof – a boolean (default: False)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(5^5).over() # over GF(5)
sage: K.is_field()
True

sage: S.<x> = QQ[]
sage: A = S.over(QQ)
sage: A.is_field()
False

sage: B = A.fraction_field()
sage: B.is_field()
True
```

is_finite_over(base=None)

Return whether or not this extension is finite over base (as a module).

INPUT

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None (default: None)

```
sage: K = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: L = GF(5^4).over(K)

sage: L.is_finite_over(K)
True
sage: L.is_finite_over(GF(5))
True
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: L.is_finite_over()
True
```

is_free_over(base=None)

Return True if this extension is free (as a module) over base

INPIT

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None (default: None)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: L = GF(5^4).over(K)

sage: L.is_free_over(K)
True
sage: L.is_free_over(GF(5))
True
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: L.is_free_over()
True
```

ngens(base=None)

Return the number of generators of this extension over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None (default: None)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: K.gens()
(z2,)
sage: K.ngens()
1

sage: L = GF(5^4).over(K)
sage: L.gens(GF(5))
(z4, z2)
sage: L.ngens(GF(5))
2
```

print_options(**options)

Update the printing options of this extension.

INPUT:

- over an integer or Infinity (default: 0); the maximum number of bases included in the printing of this extension
- base a base over which this extension is finite free; elements in this extension will be printed as a linear combinaison of a basis of this extension over the given base

```
sage: A.<a> = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: B.<b> = GF(5^4).over(A)
sage: C.<c> = GF(5^12).over(B)
sage: D.<d> = GF(5^24).over(C)
```

Observe what happens when we modify the option over:

```
sage: D
Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 + ((1 - a) + ((1 + 2*a) - b)*c + ((2 + a) + ((1 + a) + ((
  \rightarrowa) + (1 - a)*b)*c^2)*x + c over its base
sage: D.print_options(over=2)
sage: D
Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 + ((1 - a) + ((1 + 2*a) - b)*c + ((2 + a) + ((1 + a) + ((
  \rightarrowa) + (1 - a)*b)*c^2)*x + c over
Field in c with defining polynomial x^3 + (1 + (2 - a)*b)*x^2 + (2 + 2*b)*x - b_a
Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + (3 - a)^*x + a over its base
sage: D.print_options(over=Infinity)
sage: D
Field in d with defining polynomial x^2 + ((1 - a) + ((1 + 2*a) - b)*c + ((2 + a) + ((1 + a) + ((
\Rightarrowa) + (1 - a)*b)*c^2)*x + c over
Field in c with defining polynomial x^3 + (1 + (2 - a)^*b)^*x^2 + (2 + 2^*b)^*x - b_a
   ⊶over
Field in b with defining polynomial x^2 + (3 - a)^*x + a over
Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 4*x + 2 over
Finite Field of size 5
```

Now the option base:

```
sage: d^2
-c + ((-1 + a) + ((-1 + 3*a) + b)*c + ((3 - a) + (-1 + a)*b)*c^2)*d

sage: D.basis_over(B)
[1, c, c^2, d, c*d, c^2*d]
sage: D.print_options(base=B)
sage: d^2
-c + (-1 + a)*d + ((-1 + 3*a) + b)*c*d + ((3 - a) + (-1 + a)*b)*c^2*d

sage: D.basis_over(A)
[1, b, c, b*c, c^2, b*c^2, d, b*d, c*d, b*c*d, c^2*d, b*c^2*d]
sage: D.print_options(base=A)
sage: d^2
-c + (-1 + a)*d + (-1 + 3*a)*c*d + b*c*d + (3 - a)*c^2*d + (-1 + a)*b*c^2*d
```

random_element()

Return a random element in this extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: x = K.random_element(); x # random
3 + z2
```

```
sage: x.parent()
Field in z2 with defining polynomial x^2 + 4*x + 2 over its base
sage: x.parent() is K
True
```

relative_degree()

Return the degree of this extension over its base

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A = GF(5^4).over(GF(5^2))
sage: A.relative_degree()
2
```

See also:

```
degree(), absolute_degree()
```

sage.rings.ring_extension.common_base(K, L, degree)

Return a common base on which K and L are defined.

INPUT:

- K a commutative ring
- L a commutative ring
- degree a boolean; if true, return the degree of K and L over their common base

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.ring_extension import common_base

sage: common_base(GF(5^3), GF(5^7), False)
Finite Field of size 5
sage: common_base(GF(5^3), GF(5^7), True)
(Finite Field of size 5, 3, 7)

sage: common_base(GF(5^3), GF(7^5), False)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: unable to find a common base
```

When degree is set to True, we only look up for bases on which both K and L are finite:

```
sage: S.<x> = QQ[]
sage: common_base(S, QQ, False)
Rational Field
sage: common_base(S, QQ, True)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: unable to find a common base
```

sage.rings.ring_extension.generators(ring, base)

Return the generators of ring over base.

INPUT:

- ring a commutative ring
- base a commutative ring

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.ring_extension import generators
sage: S.<x> = QQ[]
sage: T.<y> = S[]

sage: generators(T, S)
(y,)
sage: generators(T, QQ)
(y, x)
```

sage.rings.ring_extension.tower_bases(ring, degree)

Return the list of bases of ring (including itself); if degree is True, restrict to finite extensions and return in addition the degree of ring over each base.

INPUT:

- ring a commutative ring
- degree a boolean

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.ring_extension import tower_bases
sage: S.< x> = QQ[]
sage: T.<y> = S[]
sage: tower_bases(T, False)
([Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over_
→Rational Field,
 Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field,
 Rational Field],
sage: tower_bases(T, True)
([Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over
→Rational Field],
[1])
sage: K.<a> = Qq(5^2)
sage: L. < w > = K.extension(x^3 - 5)
sage: tower_bases(L, True)
([5-adic Eisenstein Extension Field in w defined by x^3 - 5 over its base field,
  5-adic Unramified Extension Field in a defined by x^2 + 4x + 2,
  5-adic Field with capped relative precision 20],
 [1, 3, 6])
```

sage.rings.ring_extension.variable_names(ring, base)

Return the variable names of the generators of ring over base.

INPUT:

- ring a commutative ring
- base a commutative ring

```
sage: from sage.rings.ring_extension import variable_names
sage: S.<x> = QQ[]
sage: T.<y> = S[]

sage: variable_names(T, S)
('y',)
sage: variable_names(T, QQ)
('y', 'x')
```

7.2 Elements lying in extension of rings

AUTHOR:

• Xavier Caruso (2019)

class sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionElement

Bases: sage.structure.element.CommutativeAlgebraElement

Generic class for elements lying in ring extensions.

additive_order()

Return the additive order of this element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^4).over(GF(5^2))
sage: a.additive_order()
5
```

is_nilpotent()

Return whether if this element is nilpotent in this ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: E = A.over(QQ)
sage: E(0).is_nilpotent()
True
sage: E(x).is_nilpotent()
False
```

is_prime()

Return whether this element is a prime element in this ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: E = A.over(QQ)
sage: E(x^2+1).is_prime()
True
sage: E(x^2-1).is_prime()
False
```

is_square(root=False)

Return whether this element is a square in this ring.

INPUT:

• root – a boolean (default: False); if True, return also a square root

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^3).over()
sage: a.is_square()
False
sage: a.is_square(root=True)
(False, None)

sage: b = a + 1
sage: b.is_square()
True
sage: b.is_square(root=True)
(True, 2 + 3*a + a^2)
```

is_unit()

Return whether if this element is a unit in this ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: E = A.over(QQ)
sage: E(4).is_unit()
True
sage: E(x).is_unit()
False
```

multiplicative_order()

Return the multiplicite order of this element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^4).over(GF(5^2))
sage: a.multiplicative_order()
624
```

sqrt(extend=True, all=False, name=None)

Return a square root or all square roots of this element.

INPUT:

- extend a boolean (default: True); if "True", return a square root in an extension ring, if necessary. Otherwise, raise a ValueError if the root is not in the ring
- all a boolean (default: False); if True, return all square roots of this element, instead of just one.
- name Required when extend=True and self is not a square. This will be the name of the generator extension.

Note: The option extend = True is often not implemented.

```
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^3).over()
sage: b = a + 1
sage: b.sqrt()
2 + 3*a + a^2
sage: b.sqrt(all=True)
[2 + 3*a + a^2, 3 + 2*a - a^2]
```

class sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionFractionFieldElement

Bases: sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionElement

A class for elements lying in fraction fields of ring extensions.

denominator()

Return the denominator of this element.

EXAMPLES:

The denominator is an element of the ring which was used to construct the fraction field:

```
sage: denom.parent()
Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base
sage: denom.parent() is OK
True
```

numerator()

Return the numerator of this element.

EXAMPLES:

The numerator is an element of the ring which was used to construct the fraction field:

```
sage: num.parent()
Order in Number Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 - 2 over its base
sage: num.parent() is OK
True
```

class sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionWithBasisElement

Bases: sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionElement

A class for elements lying in finite free extensions.

```
charpoly(base=None, var='x')
```

Return the characteristic polynomial of this element over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5)
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^3).over(F)
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
sage: u = a/(1+b)

sage: chi = u.charpoly(K); chi
x^2 + (1 + 2*a + 3*a^2)*x + 3 + 2*a^2
```

We check that the charpoly has coefficients in the base ring:

```
sage: chi.base_ring()
Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3*x + 3 over its base
sage: chi.base_ring() is K
True
```

and that it annihilates u:

```
sage: chi(u)
0
```

Similarly, one can compute the characteristic polynomial over F:

```
sage: u.charpoly(F)
x^6 + x^4 + 2*x^3 + 3*x + 4
```

A different variable name can be specified:

```
sage: u.charpoly(F, var='t')
t^6 + t^4 + 2*t^3 + 3*t + 4
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: u.charpoly()
x^2 + (1 + 2*a + 3*a^2)*x + 3 + 2*a^2
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: u.charpoly(GF(5^2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

matrix(base=None)

Return the matrix of the multiplication by this element (in the basis output by basis_over()).

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K. < a > = GF(5^3).over() # over GF(5)
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
sage: u = a/(1+b)
sage: u
(2 + a + 3*a^2) + (3 + 3*a + a^2)*b
sage: b*u
(3 + 2*a^2) + (2 + 2*a - a^2)*b
sage: u.matrix(K)
[2 + a + 3*a^2 + 3*a + a^2]
     3 + 2*a^2 + 2*a - a^2
sage: u.matrix(GF(5))
[2 1 3 3 3 1]
[1 3 1 2 0 3]
[2 3 3 1 3 0]
[3 0 2 2 2 4]
[4 2 0 3 0 2]
[0 4 2 4 2 0]
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: u.matrix()
[2 + a + 3*a^2 3 + 3*a + a^2]
[ 3 + 2*a^2 2 + 2*a - a^2]
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: u.matrix(GF(5^2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

minpoly(base=None, var='x')

Return the minimal polynomial of this element over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None

```
sage: F = GF(5)
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^3).over(F)
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
sage: u = 1 / (a+b)

sage: chi = u.minpoly(K); chi
x^2 + (2*a + a^2)*x - 1 + a
```

We check that the minimal polynomial has coefficients in the base ring:

```
sage: chi.base_ring()
Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3*x + 3 over its base
sage: chi.base_ring() is K
True
```

and that it annihilates u:

```
sage: chi(u)
0
```

Similarly, one can compute the minimal polynomial over F:

```
sage: u.minpoly(F)
x^6 + 4*x^5 + x^4 + 2*x^2 + 3
```

A different variable name can be specified:

```
sage: u.minpoly(F, var='t')
t^6 + 4*t^5 + t^4 + 2*t^2 + 3
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: u.minpoly()
x^2 + (2*a + a^2)*x - 1 + a
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: u.minpoly(GF(5^2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

norm(base=None)

Return the norm of this element over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5)
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^3).over(F)
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
```

```
sage: u = a/(1+b)
sage: nr = u.norm(K); nr
3 + 2*a^2
```

We check that the norm lives in the base ring:

```
sage: nr.parent()
Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3*x + 3 over its base
sage: nr.parent() is K
True
```

Similarly, one can compute the norm over F:

```
sage: u.norm(F)
4
```

We check the transitivity of the norm:

```
sage: u.norm(F) == nr.norm(F)
True
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: u.norm()
3 + 2*a^2
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: u.norm(GF(5^2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

```
polynomial(base=None, var='x')
```

Return a polynomial (in one or more variables) over base whose evaluation at the generators of the parent equals this element.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: K.<b> = GF(5^4).over(F)
sage: L.<c> = GF(5^12).over(K)
sage: u = 1/(a + b + c); u
(2 + (-1 - a)*b) + ((2 + 3*a) + (1 - a)*b)*c + ((-1 - a) - a*b)*c^2

sage: P = u.polynomial(K); P
((-1 - a) - a*b)*x^2 + ((2 + 3*a) + (1 - a)*b)*x + 2 + (-1 - a)*b
sage: P.base_ring() is K
True
```

```
sage: P(c) == u
True
```

When the base is F, we obtain a bivariate polynomial:

```
sage: P = u.polynomial(F); P = (-a)*x0^2*x1 + (-1 - a)*x0^2 + (1 - a)*x0*x1 + (2 + 3*a)*x0 + (-1 - a)*x1 + 2
```

We check that its value at the generators is the element we started with:

```
sage: L.gens(F)
(c, b)
sage: P(c, b) == u
True
```

Similarly, when the base is GF(5), we get a trivariate polynomial:

```
sage: P = u.polynomial(GF(5)); P - x0^2 * x1 * x2 - x0^2 * x2 - x0 * x1 * x2 - x0^2 + x0 * x1 - 2 * x0 * x2 - x1 * x2 + 2 * x0 - x1 + 2 sage: <math>P(c, b, a) = u True
```

Different variable names can be specified:

```
sage: u.polynomial(GF(5), var='y')
-y0^2*y1*y2 - y0^2*y2 - y0*y1*y2 - y0^2 + y0*y1 - 2*y0*y2 - y1*y2 + 2*y0 - y1 +

-2
sage: u.polynomial(GF(5), var=['x','y','z'])
-x^2*y*z - x^2*z - x*y*z - x^2 + x*y - 2*x*z - y*z + 2*x - y + 2
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: u.polynomial()
((-1 - a) - a*b)*x^2 + ((2 + 3*a) + (1 - a)*b)*x + 2 + (-1 - a)*b
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: u.polynomial(GF(5^3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z3 of size 5^3
```

trace(base=None)

Return the trace of this element over base.

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5)
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^3).over(F)
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
sage: u = a/(1+b)
```

```
sage: tr = u.trace(K); tr
-1 + 3*a + 2*a^2
```

We check that the trace lives in the base ring:

```
sage: tr.parent()
Field in a with defining polynomial x^3 + 3*x + 3 over its base
sage: tr.parent() is K
True
```

Similarly, one can compute the trace over F:

```
sage: u.trace(F)
0
```

We check the transitivity of the trace:

```
sage: u.trace(F) == tr.trace(F)
True
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: u.trace()
-1 + 3*a + 2*a^2
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: u.trace(GF(5^2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
```

vector(base=None)

Return the vector of coordinates of this element over base (in the basis output by the method basis_over()).

INPUT:

• base – a commutative ring (which might be itself an extension) or None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5)
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^2).over() # over F
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
sage: x = (a+b)^4; x
(-1 + a) + (3 + a)*b + (1 - a)*b^2

sage: x.vector(K) # basis is (1, b, b^2)
(-1 + a, 3 + a, 1 - a)

sage: x.vector(F) # basis is (1, a, b, a*b, b^2, a*b^2)
(4, 1, 3, 1, 1, 4)
```

If base is omitted, it is set to its default which is the base of the extension:

```
sage: x.vector()
(-1 + a, 3 + a, 1 - a)
```

Note that base must be an explicit base over which the extension has been defined (as listed by the method bases()):

```
sage: x.vector(GF(5^3))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: not (explicitly) defined over Finite Field in z3 of size 5^3
```

7.3 Morphisms between extension of rings

AUTHOR:

• Xavier Caruso (2019)

class sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.MapFreeModuleToRelativeRing

```
Bases: sage.categories.map.Map
```

Base class of the module isomorphism between a ring extension and a free module over one of its bases.

is_injective()

Return whether this morphism is injective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(11^6).over(GF(11^3))
sage: V, i, j = K.free_module()
sage: i.is_injective()
True
```

is_surjective()

Return whether this morphism is surjective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(11^6).over(GF(11^3))
sage: V, i, j = K.free_module()
sage: i.is_surjective()
True
```

class sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.MapRelativeRingToFreeModule

```
Bases: sage.categories.map.Map
```

Base class of the module isomorphism between a ring extension and a free module over one of its bases.

is_injective()

Return whether this morphism is injective.

```
sage: K = GF(11^6).over(GF(11^3))
sage: V, i, j = K.free_module()
sage: j.is_injective()
True
```

is_surjective()

Return whether this morphism is injective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(11^6).over(GF(11^3))
sage: V, i, j = K.free_module()
sage: j.is_surjective()
True
```

class sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionBackendIsomorphism

```
Bases: sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism
```

A class for implementating isomorphisms taking an element of the backend to its ring extension.

class sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionBackendReverseIsomorphism

```
Bases: sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism
```

A class for implementating isomorphisms from a ring extension to its backend.

class sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism

```
Bases: sage.rings.morphism.RingMap
```

A class for ring homomorphisms between extensions.

base_map()

Return the base map of this morphism or just None if the base map is a coercion map.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = GF(5)
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^2).over(F)
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
```

We define the absolute Frobenius of L:

The square of FrobL acts trivially on K; in other words, it has a trivial base map:

```
sage: phi = FrobL^2
sage: phi
Ring endomorphism of Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 + (2 + 2*a)*x - a

→over its base
Defn: b |--> 2 + 2*a*b + (2 - a)*b^2
sage: phi.base_map()
```

is_identity()

Return whether this morphism is the identity.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<a> = GF(5^2).over() # over GF(5)
sage: FrobK = K.hom([a^5])
sage: FrobK.is_identity()
False
sage: (FrobK^2).is_identity()
True
```

Coercion maps are not considered as identity morphisms:

```
sage: L.<b> = GF(5^6).over(K)
sage: iota = L.defining_morphism()
sage: iota
Ring morphism:
  From: Field in a with defining polynomial x^2 + 4*x + 2 over its base
  To: Field in b with defining polynomial x^3 + (2 + 2*a)*x - a over its base
  Defn: a |--> a
sage: iota.is_identity()
False
```

is_injective()

Return whether this morphism is injective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = GF(5^10).over(GF(5^5))
sage: iota = K.defining_morphism()
sage: iota
Ring morphism:
 From: Finite Field in z5 of size 5^5
 To: Field in z10 with defining polynomial x^2 + (2^*z^5)^3 + 2^*z^5 + 4^*z^5 + 10^{-10}
\rightarrow4)*x + z5 over its base
 Defn: z5 |--> z5
sage: iota.is_injective()
True
sage: K = GF(7).over(ZZ)
sage: iota = K.defining_morphism()
sage: iota
Ring morphism:
 From: Integer Ring
        Finite Field of size 7 over its base
 Defn: 1 |--> 1
sage: iota.is_injective()
False
```

is_surjective()

Return whether this morphism is surjective.

```
sage: K = GF(5^10).over(GF(5^5))
sage: iota = K.defining_morphism()
sage: iota
Ring morphism:
 From: Finite Field in z5 of size 5^5
 To: Field in z10 with defining polynomial x^2 + (2^*z^5^3 + 2^*z^5^2 + 4^*z^5 + 2^*z^5)
4)*x + z5 over its base
 Defn: z5 |--> z5
sage: iota.is_surjective()
False
sage: K = GF(7).over(ZZ)
sage: iota = K.defining_morphism()
sage: iota
Ring morphism:
 From: Integer Ring
 To: Finite Field of size 7 over its base
 Defn: 1 |--> 1
sage: iota.is_surjective()
True
```

CHAPTER

EIGHT

UTILITIES

8.1 Big O for various types (power series, p-adics, etc.)

See also:

- · asymptotic expansions
- p-adic numbers
- power series
- polynomials

```
sage.rings.big_oh.0(*x, **kwds)
Big O constructor for various types.
```

EXAMPLES:

This is useful for writing power series elements:

```
sage: R.<t> = ZZ[['t']]
sage: (1+t)^10 + O(t^5)
1 + 10*t + 45*t^2 + 120*t^3 + 210*t^4 + O(t^5)
```

A power series ring is created implicitly if a polynomial element is passed:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ['x']
sage: O(x^100)
O(x^100)
sage: 1/(1+x+O(x^5))
1 - x + x^2 - x^3 + x^4 + O(x^5)
sage: R.<u,v> = QQ[[]]
sage: 1 + u + v^2 + O(u, v)^5
1 + u + v^2 + O(u, v)^5
```

This is also useful to create p-adic numbers:

```
sage: 0(7^6)
0(7^6)
sage: 1/3 + 0(7^6)
5 + 4*7 + 4*7^2 + 4*7^3 + 4*7^4 + 4*7^5 + 0(7^6)
```

It behaves well with respect to adding negative powers of p:

```
sage: a = 0(11^-32); a
0(11^-32)
sage: a.parent()
11-adic Field with capped relative precision 20
```

There are problems if you add a rational with very negative valuation to an O-Term:

```
sage: 11^-12 + 0(11^15)
11^-12 + 0(11^8)
```

The reason that this fails is that the constructor doesn't know the right precision cap to use. If you cast explicitly or use other means of element creation, you can get around this issue:

```
sage: K = Qp(11, 30)
sage: K(11^-12) + O(11^15)
11^-12 + O(11^15)
sage: 11^-12 + K(O(11^15))
11^-12 + O(11^15)
sage: K(11^-12, absprec = 15)
11^-12 + O(11^15)
sage: K(11^-12, 15)
11^-12 + O(11^15)
```

We can also work with asymptotic expansions:

Application with Puiseux series:

```
sage: P.<y> = PuiseuxSeriesRing(ZZ)
sage: y^(1/5) + O(y^(1/3))
y^(1/5) + O(y^(1/3))
sage: y^(1/3) + O(y^(1/5))
O(y^(1/5))
```

8.2 Signed and Unsigned Infinities

The unsigned infinity "ring" is the set of two elements

- 1. infinity
- 2. A number less than infinity

The rules for arithmetic are that the unsigned infinity ring does not canonically coerce to any other ring, and all other rings canonically coerce to the unsigned infinity ring, sending all elements to the single element "a number less than infinity" of the unsigned infinity ring. Arithmetic and comparisons then take place in the unsigned infinity ring, where all arithmetic operations that are well-defined are defined.

The infinity "ring" is the set of five elements

1. plus infinity

138 Chapter 8. Utilities

- 2. a positive finite element
- 3. zero
- 4. a negative finite element
- 5. negative infinity

The infinity ring coerces to the unsigned infinity ring, sending the infinite elements to infinity and the non-infinite elements to "a number less than infinity." Any ordered ring coerces to the infinity ring in the obvious way.

Note: The shorthand oo is predefined in Sage to be the same as +Infinity in the infinity ring. It is considered equal to, but not the same as Infinity in the *UnsignedInfinityRing*.

EXAMPLES:

We fetch the unsigned infinity ring and create some elements:

```
sage: P = UnsignedInfinityRing; P
The Unsigned Infinity Ring
sage: P(5)
A number less than infinity
sage: P.ngens()
1
sage: unsigned_oo = P.0; unsigned_oo
Infinity
```

We compare finite numbers with infinity:

```
sage: 5 < unsigned_oo
True
sage: 5 > unsigned_oo
False
sage: unsigned_oo < 5
False
sage: unsigned_oo > 5
True
```

Demonstrating the shorthand oo versus Infinity:

```
sage: 00
+Infinity
sage: oo is InfinityRing.0
True
sage: oo is UnsignedInfinityRing.0
False
sage: oo == UnsignedInfinityRing.0
True
```

We do arithmetic:

```
sage: unsigned_oo + 5
Infinity
```

We make 1 / unsigned_oo return the integer 0 so that arithmetic of the following type works:

```
sage: (1/unsigned_oo) + 2
2
sage: 32/5 - (2.439/unsigned_oo)
32/5
```

Note that many operations are not defined, since the result is not well-defined:

```
sage: unsigned_oo/0
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: quotient of number < oo by number < oo not defined</pre>
```

What happened above is that 0 is canonically coerced to "A number less than infinity" in the unsigned infinity ring. Next, Sage tries to divide by multiplying with its inverse. Finally, this inverse is not well-defined.

```
sage: 0/unsigned_oo
0
sage: unsigned_oo * 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: unsigned oo times smaller number not defined
sage: unsigned_oo/unsigned_oo
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: unsigned oo times smaller number not defined
```

In the infinity ring, we can negate infinity, multiply positive numbers by infinity, etc.

```
sage: P = InfinityRing; P
The Infinity Ring
sage: P(5)
A positive finite number
```

The symbol oo is predefined as a shorthand for +Infinity:

```
sage: oo
+Infinity
```

We compare finite and infinite elements:

```
sage: 5 < 00
True
sage: P(-5) < P(5)
True
sage: P(2) < P(3)
False
sage: -00 < 00
True</pre>
```

We can do more arithmetic than in the unsigned infinity ring:

```
sage: 2 * 00
+Infinity
sage: -2 * 00

(continues on next page)
```

140 Chapter 8. Utilities

```
-Infinity
sage: 1 - 00
-Infinity
sage: 1 / 00
0
sage: -1 / 00
0
```

We make 1 / oo and 1 / -oo return the integer 0 instead of the infinity ring Zero so that arithmetic of the following type works:

```
sage: (1/oo) + 2
2
sage: 32/5 - (2.439/-oo)
32/5
```

If we try to subtract infinities or multiply infinity by zero we still get an error:

```
sage: oo - oo
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SignError: cannot add infinity to minus infinity
sage: 0 * oo
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SignError: cannot multiply infinity by zero
sage: P(2) + P(-3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
SignError: cannot add positive finite value to negative finite value
```

Signed infinity can also be represented by RR / RDF elements. But unsigned infinity cannot:

```
sage: oo in RR, oo in RDF
(True, True)
sage: unsigned_infinity in RR, unsigned_infinity in RDF
(False, False)
```

class sage.rings.infinity.AnInfinity

Bases: object

lcm(x)

Return the least common multiple of oo and x, which is by definition oo unless x is 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: oo.lcm(0)
0
sage: oo.lcm(oo)
+Infinity
sage: oo.lcm(-oo)
+Infinity
sage: oo.lcm(10)
+Infinity
```

```
sage: (-oo).lcm(10)
         +Infinity
class sage.rings.infinity.FiniteNumber(parent, x)
     Bases: sage.structure.element.RingElement
     Initialize self.
     sign()
         Return the sign of self.
         EXAMPLES:
         sage: sign(InfinityRing(2))
         sage: sign(InfinityRing(0))
         sage: sign(InfinityRing(-2))
     sqrt()
         EXAMPLES:
         sage: InfinityRing(7).sqrt()
         A positive finite number
         sage: InfinityRing(0).sqrt()
         Zero
         sage: InfinityRing(-.001).sqrt()
         Traceback (most recent call last):
         SignError: cannot take square root of a negative number
sage.rings.infinity.InfinityRing = The Infinity Ring
class sage.rings.infinity.InfinityRing_class
     Bases: sage.misc.fast_methods.Singleton, sage.rings.ring.Ring
     Initialize self.
     fraction_field()
         This isn't really a ring, let alone an integral domain.
     gen(n=0)
         The two generators are plus and minus infinity.
         EXAMPLES:
         sage: InfinityRing.gen(0)
         +Infinity
         sage: InfinityRing.gen(1)
         -Infinity
         sage: InfinityRing.gen(2)
         Traceback (most recent call last):
         IndexError: n must be 0 or 1
```

142 Chapter 8. Utilities

gens()

The two generators are plus and minus infinity.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: InfinityRing.gens()
[+Infinity, -Infinity]
```

is_commutative()

The Infinity Ring is commutative

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: InfinityRing.is_commutative()
True
```

is_zero()

The Infinity Ring is not zero

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: InfinityRing.is_zero()
False
```

ngens()

The two generators are plus and minus infinity.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: InfinityRing.ngens()
2
sage: len(InfinityRing.gens())
2
```

class sage.rings.infinity.**LessThanInfinity**(parent=The Unsigned Infinity Ring)

Bases: sage.rings.infinity._uniq, sage.structure.element.RingElement

Initialize self.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sage.rings.infinity.LessThanInfinity() is UnsignedInfinityRing(5)
True
```

sign()

Raise an error because the sign of self is not well defined.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sign(UnsignedInfinityRing(2))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: sign of number < oo is not well defined
sage: sign(UnsignedInfinityRing(0))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError: sign of number < oo is not well defined
sage: sign(UnsignedInfinityRing(-2))</pre>
```

(continues on next page)

```
Traceback (most recent call last):
         NotImplementedError: sign of number < oo is not well defined
class sage.rings.infinity.MinusInfinity
     Bases:
              sage.rings.infinity._uniq, sage.rings.infinity.AnInfinity, sage.structure.
     element.InfinityElement
     Initialize self.
     sart()
         EXAMPLES:
         sage: (-oo).sqrt()
         Traceback (most recent call last):
         SignError: cannot take square root of negative infinity
class sage.rings.infinity.PlusInfinity
              sage.rings.infinity._uniq,
                                          sage.rings.infinity.AnInfinity, sage.structure.
     element.InfinityElement
     Initialize self.
     sqrt()
         The square root of self.
         The square root of infinity is infinity.
         EXAMPLES:
         sage: oo.sqrt()
         +Infinity
exception sage.rings.infinity.SignError
     Bases: ArithmeticError
     Sign error exception.
class sage.rings.infinity.UnsignedInfinity
              sage.rings.infinity._uniq, sage.rings.infinity.AnInfinity, sage.structure.
     element.InfinityElement
     Initialize self.
sage.rings.infinity.UnsignedInfinityRing = The Unsigned Infinity Ring
class sage.rings.infinity.UnsignedInfinityRing_class
     Bases: sage.misc.fast_methods.Singleton, sage.rings.ring.Ring
     Initialize self.
     fraction_field()
         The unsigned infinity ring isn't an integral domain.
         EXAMPLES:
         sage: UnsignedInfinityRing.fraction_field()
```

144 Chapter 8. Utilities

Traceback (most recent call last):

```
...
TypeError: infinity 'ring' has no fraction field
```

gen(n=0)

The "generator" of self is the infinity object.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UnsignedInfinityRing.gen()
Infinity
sage: UnsignedInfinityRing.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: UnsignedInfinityRing only has one generator
```

gens()

The "generator" of self is the infinity object.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UnsignedInfinityRing.gens()
[Infinity]
```

less_than_infinity()

This is the element that represents a finite value.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UnsignedInfinityRing.less_than_infinity()
A number less than infinity
sage: UnsignedInfinityRing(5) is UnsignedInfinityRing.less_than_infinity()
True
```

ngens()

The unsigned infinity ring has one "generator."

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: UnsignedInfinityRing.ngens()
1
sage: len(UnsignedInfinityRing.gens())
1
```

sage.rings.infinity.is_Infinite(x)

This is a type check for infinity elements.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: sage.rings.infinity.is_Infinite(oo)
True
sage: sage.rings.infinity.is_Infinite(-oo)
True
sage: sage.rings.infinity.is_Infinite(unsigned_infinity)
True
sage: sage.rings.infinity.is_Infinite(3)
```

```
False
sage: sage.rings.infinity.is_Infinite(RR(infinity))
False
sage: sage.rings.infinity.is_Infinite(ZZ)
False
```

sage.rings.infinity.test_comparison(ring)

Check comparison with infinity

INPUT:

• ring – a sub-ring of the real numbers

OUTPUT:

Various attempts are made to generate elements of ring. An assertion is triggered if one of these elements does not compare correctly with plus/minus infinity.

EXAMPLES:

Comparison with number fields does not work:

```
sage: K.<sqrt3> = NumberField(x^2-3)
sage: (-oo < 1+sqrt3) and (1+sqrt3 < oo) # known bug
False</pre>
```

The symbolic ring handles its own infinities, but answers False (meaning: cannot decide) already for some very elementary comparisons:

```
sage: test_comparison(SR) # known bug
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
AssertionError: testing -1000.0 in Symbolic Ring: id = ...
```

sage.rings.infinity.test_signed_infinity(pos_inf)

Test consistency of infinity representations.

There are different possible representations of infinity in Sage. These are all consistent with the infinity ring, that is, compare with infinity in the expected way. See also trac ticket #14045

INPUT:

• pos_inf – a representation of positive infinity.

146 Chapter 8. Utilities

OUTPUT:

An assertion error is raised if the representation is not consistent with the infinity ring.

Check that trac ticket #14045 is fixed:

```
sage: InfinityRing(float('+inf'))
+Infinity
sage: InfinityRing(float('-inf'))
-Infinity
sage: oo > float('+inf')
False
sage: oo == float('+inf')
True
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: from sage.rings.infinity import test_signed_infinity
sage: for pos_inf in [oo, float('+inf'), RLF(oo), RIF(oo), SR(oo)]:
....: test_signed_infinity(pos_inf)
```

8.3 Support Python's numbers abstract base class

See also:

PEP 3141 for more information about numbers.

```
sage.rings.numbers_abc.register_sage_classes()
```

Register all relevant Sage classes in the numbers hierarchy.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: import numbers
sage: isinstance(5, numbers.Integral)
True
sage: isinstance(5, numbers.Number)
True
sage: isinstance(5/1, numbers.Integral)
False
sage: isinstance(22/7, numbers.Rational)
True
sage: isinstance(1.3, numbers.Real)
True
sage: isinstance(CC(1.3), numbers.Real)
False
sage: isinstance(CC(1.3 + I), numbers.Complex)
True
sage: isinstance(RDF(1.3), numbers.Real)
True
sage: isinstance(CDF(1.3, 4), numbers.Complex)
True
sage: isinstance(AA(sqrt(2)), numbers.Real)
True
sage: isinstance(AA(sqrt(2)), numbers.Real)
True
```

```
sage: isinstance(QQbar(I), numbers.Complex)
True
```

This doesn't work with symbolic expressions at all:

```
sage: isinstance(pi, numbers.Real)
False
sage: isinstance(I, numbers.Complex)
False
sage: isinstance(sqrt(2), numbers.Real)
False
```

Because we do this, NumPy's isscalar() recognizes Sage types:

```
sage: from numpy import isscalar
sage: isscalar(3.141)
True
sage: isscalar(4/17)
True
```

148 Chapter 8. Utilities

CHAPTER

NINE

DERIVATION

9.1 Derivations

Let A be a ring and B be an bimodule over A. A derivation $d:A\to B$ is an additive map that satisfies the Leibniz rule

$$d(xy) = xd(y) + d(x)y.$$

If B is an algebra over A and if we are given in addition a ring homomorphism $\theta: A \to B$, a twisted derivation with respect to θ (or a θ -derivation) is an additive map $d: A \to B$ such that

$$d(xy) = \theta(x)d(y) + d(x)y.$$

When θ is the morphism defining the structure of A-algebra on B, a θ -derivation is nothing but a derivation. In general, if $\iota:A\to B$ denotes the defining morphism above, one easily checks that $\theta-\iota$ is a θ -derivation.

This file provides support for derivations and twisted derivations over commutative rings with values in algebras (i.e. we require that B is a commutative A-algebra). In this case, the set of derivations (resp. θ -derivations) is a module over B.

Given a ring A, the module of derivations over A can be created as follows:

```
sage: A.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: M = A.derivation_module()
sage: M
Module of derivations over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over Rational Field
```

The method *gens()* returns the generators of this module:

```
sage: A.<x,y,z> = QQ[]
sage: M = A.derivation_module()
sage: M.gens()
(d/dx, d/dy, d/dz)
```

We can combine them in order to create all derivations:

```
sage: d = 2*M.gen(0) + z*M.gen(1) + (x^2 + y^2)*M.gen(2)
sage: d
2*d/dx + z*d/dy + (x^2 + y^2)*d/dz
```

and now play with them:

```
sage: d(x + y + z)
x^2 + y^2 + z + 2
sage: P = A.random_element()
sage: Q = A.random_element()
sage: d(P*Q) == P*d(Q) + d(P)*Q
True
```

Alternatively we can use the method derivation() of the ring A to create derivations:

```
sage: Dx = A.derivation(x); Dx
d/dx
sage: Dy = A.derivation(y); Dy
d/dy
sage: Dz = A.derivation(z); Dz
d/dz
sage: A.derivation([2, z, x^2+y^2])
2*d/dx + z*d/dy + (x^2 + y^2)*d/dz
```

Sage knows moreover that M is a Lie algebra:

```
sage: M.category()
Join of Category of lie algebras with basis over Rational Field
and Category of modules with basis over Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over

→Rational Field
```

Computations of Lie brackets are implemented as well:

```
sage: Dx.bracket(Dy)
0
sage: d.bracket(Dx)
-2*x*d/dz
```

At the creation of a module of derivations, a codomain can be specified:

```
sage: B = A.fraction_field()
sage: A.derivation_module(B)
Module of derivations from Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over Rational Field
to Fraction Field of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y, z over Rational Field
```

Alternatively, one can specify a morphism f with domain A. In this case, the codomain of the derivations is the codomain of f but the latter is viewed as an algebra over A through the homomorphism f. This construction is useful, for example, if we want to work with derivations on A at a certain point, e.g. (0,1,2). Indeed, in order to achieve this, we first define the evaluation map at this point:

Now we use this ring homomorphism to define a structure of A-algebra on \mathbf{Q} and then build the following module of derivations:

Elements in M then acts as derivations at (0, 1, 2):

```
sage: Dx = M.gen(0)
sage: Dy = M.gen(1)
sage: Dz = M.gen(2)
sage: f = x^2 + y^2 + z^2
sage: Dx(f) # = 2*x evaluated at (0,1,2)
0
sage: Dy(f) # = 2*y evaluated at (0,1,2)
2
sage: Dz(f) # = 2*z evaluated at (0,1,2)
4
```

Twisted derivations are handled similarly:

Over a field, one proves that every θ -derivation is a multiple of $\theta - id$, so that:

```
sage: d = M.gen(); d
[x |--> y, y |--> z, z |--> x] - id
```

and then:

```
sage: d(x)
-x + y
sage: d(y)
-y + z
sage: d(z)
x - z
sage: d(x + y + z)
0
```

AUTHOR:

• Xavier Caruso (2018-09)

9.1. Derivations

class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivation

```
Bases: sage.structure.element.ModuleElement
```

An abstract class for twisted and untwisted derivations over commutative rings.

codomain()

Return the codomain of this derivation.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.derivation(); f
d/dx
sage: f.codomain()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
sage: f.codomain() is R
True
```

domain()

Return the domain of this derivation.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: f = R.derivation(y); f
d/dy
sage: f.domain()
Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
sage: f.domain() is R
True
```

class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule(domain, codomain, twist=None)

Bases: sage.modules.module.Module, sage.structure.unique_representation. UniqueRepresentation

A class for modules of derivations over a commutative ring.

basis()

Return a basis of this module of derivations.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.basis()
Family (d/dx, d/dy)
```

codomain()

Return the codomain of the derivations in this module.

EXAMPLES:

defining_morphism()

Return the morphism defining the structure of algebra of the codomain over the domain.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x> = QQ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.defining_morphism()
Identity endomorphism of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
sage: S.<y> = R[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module(S)
sage: M.defining_morphism()
Polynomial base injection morphism:
 From: Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
       Univariate Polynomial Ring in y over Univariate Polynomial Ring in x
⊶over Rational Field
sage: ev = R.hom([QQ(0)])
sage: M = R.derivation_module(ev)
sage: M.defining_morphism()
Ring morphism:
 From: Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
 To:
       Rational Field
 Defn: x |--> 0
```

domain()

Return the domain of the derivations in this module.

EXAMPLES:

dual_basis()

Return the dual basis of the canonical basis of this module of derivations (which is that returned by the method *basis()*).

Note: The dual basis of (d_1, \ldots, d_n) is a family (x_1, \ldots, x_n) of elements in the domain such that $d_i(x_i) = 1$ and $d_i(x_i) = 0$ if $i \neq j$.

EXAMPLES:

9.1. Derivations 153

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.basis()
Family (d/dx, d/dy)
sage: M.dual_basis()
Family (x, y)
```

gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of this module of derivations.

INPUT:

• n – an integer (default: 0)

EXAMPLES:

gens()

Return the generators of this module of derivations.

EXAMPLES:

We check that, for a nontrivial twist over a field, the module of twisted derivation is a vector space of dimension 1 generated by twist - id:

```
sage: K = R.fraction_field()
sage: theta = K.hom([K(y),K(x)])
sage: M = K.derivation_module(twist=theta); M
Module of twisted derivations over Fraction Field of Multivariate Polynomial
Ring in x, y over Integer Ring (twisting morphism: x |--> y, y |--> x)
sage: M.gens()
([x |--> y, y |--> x] - id,)
```

ngens (

Return the number of generators of this module of derivations.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M.ngens()
2
```

Indeed, generators are:

```
sage: M.gens()
(d/dx, d/dy)
```

We check that, for a nontrivial twist over a field, the module of twisted derivation is a vector space of dimension 1 generated by twist - id:

```
sage: K = R.fraction_field()
sage: theta = K.hom([K(y),K(x)])
sage: M = K.derivation_module(twist=theta); M
Module of twisted derivations over Fraction Field of Multivariate Polynomial
Ring in x, y over Integer Ring (twisting morphism: x |--> y, y |--> x)
sage: M.ngens()
1
sage: M.gen()
[x |--> y, y |--> x] - id
```

random_element(*args, **kwds)

Return a random derivation in this module.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.random_element() # random
(x^2 + x*y - 3*y^2 + x + 1)*d/dx + (-2*x^2 + 3*x*y + 10*y^2 + 2*x + 8)*d/dy
```

ring_of_constants()

Return the subring of the domain consisting of elements x such that d(x) = 0 for all derivation d in this module.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.basis()
Family (d/dx, d/dy)
sage: M.ring_of_constants()
Rational Field
```

some_elements()

Return a list of elements of this module.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.some_elements()
[d/dx, d/dy, x*d/dx, x*d/dy, y*d/dx, y*d/dy]
```

9.1. Derivations 155

twisting_morphism()

Return the twisting homomorphism of the derivations in this module.

EXAMPLES:

When the derivations are untwisted, this method returns nothing:

```
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.twisting_morphism()
```

class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithTwist_generic(parent, scalar=0)

Bases: sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivation

The class handles θ -derivations of the form $\lambda(\theta - \iota)$ (where ι is the defining morphism of the codomain over the domain) for a scalar λ varying in the codomain.

extend_to_fraction_field()

Return the extension of this derivation to fraction fields of the domain and the codomain.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: theta = R.hom([y,x])
sage: d = R.derivation(x, twist=theta)
sage: d
x*([x |--> y, y |--> x] - id)

sage: D = d.extend_to_fraction_field()
sage: D
x*([x |--> y, y |--> x] - id)
sage: D.domain()
Fraction Field of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Integer Ring

sage: D(1/x)
(x - y)/y
```

list()

Return the list of coefficient of this twisted derivation on the canonical basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: K = R.fraction_field()
sage: theta = K.hom([y,x])
sage: M = K.derivation_module(twist=theta)
sage: M.basis()
```

```
Family (twisting_morphism - id,)
sage: f = (x+y) * M.gen()
sage: f
(x + y)*(twisting_morphism - id)
sage: f.list()
[x + y]
```

postcompose(morphism)

Return the twisted derivation obtained by applying first this twisted derivation and then morphism.

INPUT:

• morphism – a homomorphism of rings whose domain is the codomain of this derivation or a ring into which the codomain of this derivation

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: theta = R.hom([y,x])
sage: D = R.derivation(x, twist=theta); D
x*([x |--> y, y |--> x] - id)
sage: f = R.hom([x^2, y^3])
sage: g = D.precompose(f); g
x*([x |--> y^2, y |--> x^3] - [x |--> x^2, y |--> y^3])
```

Observe that the g is no longer a θ -derivation but a $(\theta \circ f)$ -derivation:

precompose(morphism)

Return the twisted derivation obtained by applying first morphism and then this twisted derivation.

INPUT:

9.1. Derivations

• morphism – a homomorphism of rings whose codomain is the domain of this derivation or a ring that coerces to the domain of this derivation

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: theta = R.hom([y,x])
sage: D = R.derivation(x, twist=theta); D
x*([x |--> y, y |--> x] - id)
sage: f = R.hom([x^2, y^3])
sage: g = D.postcompose(f); g
x^2*([x |--> y^3, y |--> x^2] - [x |--> x^2, y |--> y^3])
```

Observe that the g is no longer a θ -derivation but a $(f \circ \theta)$ -derivation:

```
sage: g.parent().twisting_morphism()
Ring endomorphism of Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Integer Ring
```

(continues on next page)

157

```
Defn: x |--> y^3
y |--> x^2
```

class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist

Bases: sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivation

An abstract class for untwisted derivations.

extend_to_fraction_field()

Return the extension of this derivation to fraction fields of the domain and the codomain.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: S.<x> = QQ[]
sage: d = S.derivation()
sage: d
d/dx

sage: D = d.extend_to_fraction_field()
sage: D
d/dx
sage: D.domain()
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field

sage: D(1/x)
-1/x^2
```

is_zero()

Return True if this derivation is zero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: f = R.derivation(); f
d/dx
sage: f.is_zero()
False
sage: (f-f).is_zero()
True
```

list()

Return the list of coefficient of this derivation on the canonical basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.basis()
Family (d/dx, d/dy)

sage: R.derivation(x).list()
[1, 0]
sage: R.derivation(y).list()
[0, 1]
```

```
sage: f = x*R.derivation(x) + y*R.derivation(y); f
x*d/dx + y*d/dy
sage: f.list()
[x, y]
```

monomial_coefficients()

Return dictionary of nonzero coordinates (on the canonical basis) of this derivation.

More precisely, this returns a dictionary whose keys are indices of basis elements and whose values are the corresponding coefficients.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.basis()
Family (d/dx, d/dy)

sage: R.derivation(x).monomial_coefficients()
{0: 1}
sage: R.derivation(y).monomial_coefficients()
{1: 1}

sage: f = x*R.derivation(x) + y*R.derivation(y); f
x*d/dx + y*d/dy
sage: f.monomial_coefficients()
{0: x, 1: y}
```

postcompose(morphism)

Return the derivation obtained by applying first this derivation and then morphism.

INPUT:

morphism – a homomorphism of rings whose domain is the codomain of this derivation or a ring into
which the codomain of this derivation coerces

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<x,y>= QQ[]
sage: ev = A.hom([QQ(0), QQ(1)])
sage: Dx = A.derivation(x)
sage: Dy = A.derivation(y)
```

We can define the derivation at (0,1) just by postcomposing with ev:

```
sage: dx = Dx.postcompose(ev)
sage: dy = Dy.postcompose(ev)
sage: f = x^2 + y^2
sage: dx(f)
0
sage: dy(f)
2
```

Note that we cannot avoid the creation of the evaluation morphism: if we pass in QQ instead, an error is raised since there is no coercion morphism from A to QQ:

9.1. Derivations 159

```
sage: Dx.postcompose(QQ)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: the codomain of the derivation does not coerce to the given ring
```

Note that this method cannot be used to compose derivations:

```
sage: Dx.precompose(Dy)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: you must give an homomorphism of rings
```

precompose(morphism)

Return the derivation obtained by applying first morphism and then this derivation.

INPUT:

• morphism – a homomorphism of rings whose codomain is the domain of this derivation or a ring that coerces to the domain of this derivation

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: A.<x> = QQ[]
sage: B.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: D = B.derivation(x) - 2*x*B.derivation(y); D
d/dx - 2*x*d/dy
```

When restricting to A, the term d/dy disappears (since it vanishes on A):

```
sage: D.precompose(A)
d/dx
```

If we restrict to another well chosen subring, the derivation vanishes:

```
sage: C.<t> = QQ[]
sage: f = C.hom([x^2 + y]); f
Ring morphism:
  From: Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Rational Field
  To: Multivariate Polynomial Ring in x, y over Rational Field
  Defn: t |--> x^2 + y
sage: D.precompose(f)
0
```

Note that this method cannot be used to compose derivations:

```
sage: D.precompose(D)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: you must give an homomorphism of rings
```

pth_power()

Return the p-th power of this derivation where p is the characteristic of the domain.

Note: Leibniz rule implies that this is again a derivation.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = GF(5)[]
sage: Dx = R.derivation(x)
sage: Dx.pth_power()
0
sage: (x*Dx).pth_power()
x*d/dx
sage: (x^6*Dx).pth_power()
x^26*d/dx

sage: Dy = R.derivation(y)
sage: (x*Dx + y*Dy).pth_power()
x*d/dx + y*d/dy
```

An error is raised if the domain has characteristic zero:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = QQ[]
sage: Dx = R.derivation(x)
sage: Dx.pth_power()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
TypeError: the domain of the derivation must have positive and prime_
_____characteristic
```

or if the characteristic is not a prime number:

class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist_fraction_field(parent, arg=None)

 $Bases: sage.rings.derivation. Ring Derivation Without Twist_wrapper$

This class handles derivations over fraction fields.

```
class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist_function(parent, arg=None)
```

```
Bases: sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist
```

A class for untwisted derivations over rings whose elements are either polynomials, rational fractions, power series or Laurent series.

is_zero()

Return True if this derivation is zero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = ZZ[]
sage: f = R.derivation(); f
d/dx
sage: f.is_zero()
False
```

(continues on next page)

9.1. Derivations

```
sage: (f-f).is_zero()
True
```

list()

Return the list of coefficient of this derivation on the canonical basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<x,y> = GF(5)[[]]
sage: M = R.derivation_module()
sage: M.basis()
Family (d/dx, d/dy)

sage: R.derivation(x).list()
[1, 0]
sage: R.derivation(y).list()
[0, 1]

sage: f = x*R.derivation(x) + y*R.derivation(y); f
x*d/dx + y*d/dy
sage: f.list()
[x, y]
```

class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist_quotient(parent, arg=None)

Bases: sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist_wrapper

This class handles derivations over quotient rings.

class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist_wrapper(parent, arg=None)

Bases: sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist

This class is a wrapper for derivation.

It is useful for changing the parent without changing the computation rules for derivations. It is used for derivations over fraction fields and quotient rings.

list()

Return the list of coefficient of this derivation on the canonical basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<X,Y> = GF(5)[]
sage: S.<x,y> = R.quo([X^5, Y^5])
sage: M = S.derivation_module()
sage: M.basis()
Family (d/dx, d/dy)

sage: S.derivation(x).list()
[1, 0]
sage: S.derivation(y).list()
[0, 1]

sage: f = x*S.derivation(x) + y*S.derivation(y); f
x*d/dx + y*d/dy
```

```
sage: f.list()
[x, y]
```

class sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist_zero(parent, arg=None)

Bases: sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist

This class can only represent the zero derivation.

It is used when the parent is the zero derivation module (e.g., when its domain is ZZ, QQ, a finite field, etc.)

is_zero()

Return True if this derivation vanishes.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = QQ.derivation_module()
sage: M().is_zero()
True
```

list()

Return the list of coefficient of this derivation on the canonical basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: M = QQ.derivation_module()
sage: M().list()
[]
```

9.1. Derivations

CHAPTER

TEN

INDICES AND TABLES

- Index
- Module Index
- Search Page

General Rings, Ideals, and Morphisms, Release 9.7	

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

```
r
sage.rings.big_oh, 137
{\tt sage.rings.derivation}, 149
sage.rings.fraction_field, 81
sage.rings.fraction_field_element, 87
sage.rings.homset,61
sage.rings.ideal, 25
sage.rings.ideal_monoid, 39
sage.rings.infinity, 138
sage.rings.localization, 93
sage.rings.morphism, 43
sage.rings.noncommutative_ideals, 40
sage.rings.numbers_abc, 147
sage.rings.quotient_ring, 65
sage.rings.quotient_ring_element,77
sage.rings.ring, 1
sage.rings.ring_extension, 103
sage.rings.ring_extension_element, 123
sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism, 132
```

General Rings,	Ideals.	and I	Mori	ohisms.	Release 9	.7

168 Python Module Index

INDEX

absolute_base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 110 absolute_degree() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension.RingExtension.generic method), 121 absolute_norm() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 additive_order() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtension_loop), 28 additive_order() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtension_loop), 25 algebraic_closure() (sage.rings.ring, 2 algebraic_closure() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 126 ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nomethod), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 152 B base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 151 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.FingExtension_generic method), 152 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_generic method), 152 base_ning() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_generic method), 152 base_sove() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension.RingExtension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 c C C dharderistic() (sage.rings.ring_Algebra method), 2 additive_order() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension.Pillond), 120 absis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension.Pillond), 131 base_and() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension.Pillond), 132 base_and() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 community (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 community (sage.rings.ring.extensi	A	characteristic()(sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic
absolute_degree() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_gentMethod), 111 absolute_norm() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 additive_order() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtension_genemethod), 123 Algebra (class in sage.rings.ring), 2 algebra(closure() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 9 ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 120 ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 10 AnInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 141 apply_morphism() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 128 Base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism.im_generic method), 133 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_generic method), 134 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_generic method), 141 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_generic method), 141 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_generic method), 141 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 152 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 152 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_RingExtension_generic method), 152 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension_RingExtension_generic method), 154 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_RingExtension_generic method), 155 base() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_generic method), 154 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 155 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 154 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 155 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 154 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 155 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 154 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 154 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 154 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_exte	absolute_base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtens	ion_genericmethod), 84
method), 111 absolute_norm() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 additive_order() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RihgEttensionWithBasisEmethod), 123 Algebra (class in sage.rings.ring), 2 algebra(class in sage.rings.ring, Pield method), 9 ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nomethod), 10 AnInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 141 apply_morphism() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 18 base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 110 base_amap() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens_contend), 183 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_generic method), 183 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 184 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 184 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.deal.Ideal_generic method), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.deal.Ideal_generic method), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nomethod), 185 base_ring() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.Quotien	method), 110	characteristic() (sage.rings.localization.Localization ension generated), 97
method), 28 additive_order() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtension_lement.RingExtension_lement.RingExtension_lement.RingExtension_lement.RingExtension_lement.RingExtensionWithBasisEmethod), 126 Algebra (class in sage.rings.ring), 2 algebraic_closure() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 9 ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_ncmethod), 70 AnInfinity (class in sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_genericmethod), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_genericmethod), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_genericmethod), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_genericmethod), 111 base_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism_ing_extension_field.FractionField_genericmethod), 152 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension_field.FractionField_genericmethod), 153 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension_field.FractionField_genericmethod), 153 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_ox_extension.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_ox_extension.RingExtensionFactory_method), 105 base_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionHomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionFactory_method), 105 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionNomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionFactory_method), 105 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionNomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionFactory_method), 105 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionNomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionFactory_method), 105 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionNomomorphism_ing_extension.RingExtensionFactory_method), 105 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionNomomorphism_ing_extension.Ring	method), 111	characteristic() (suge.rings.quonem_ring.QuonemKing_nc
additive_order() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RihBetrolly() (styse_rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionWithBasisE method), 123 Algebra (class in sage.rings.ring), 2 algebraic_closure() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 3 ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nomethod), 70 AnInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 141 apply_morphism() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 Boase() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomethod), 152 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomethod), 153 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomethod), 164 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionField_generic method), 184 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomethod), 170 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 184 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 184 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 184 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionHomethod), 185 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomethod), 184 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_generic method), 184 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 184 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 185 base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 185 base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 187 cover() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 187		
Algebra (class in sage.rings.ring), 2 algebraic_closure() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 3 ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nomethod), 70 AnInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 141 apply_morphism() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 Base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_Homethod), 150 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension) method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomethod), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.generic method), 134 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 135 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 140 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 152 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.ring.principaldealDomain sage.rings.generings.generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.genering.generic method), 104 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 152 common_base() (in module sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 common_base() (in module sage.rings.ring.principalldealDomain method), 120 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.generings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.generings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class i	method), 28 additive order()(sage rings ring extension element h	cicharpoly(), hyggenings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionWithBasisE
algebraic_closure() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nomethod), 70 AnInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 141 apply_morphism() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 Base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_Homethod), 133 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_Homethod), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.ring.extension), 121 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.ring.pxtension_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 110 construction() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.ring.fraction_field_generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.fraction_field_FractionField_generic method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.ring.guotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.fraction_field_FractionField_generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.gerings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.fraction_field_FractionField_generic method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.fraction_field_FractionField_generic method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.ring_extension.fiingExtension_fiold_fraction() (sage.rings.fraction_field_FractionField_generic method), 112 commutativeAlgebra (class in sage.rings.ring_extension.fiingExtension_fiold_fr		method), 126
ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc_method), 70 Antnfinity (class in sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic_method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic_method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic_method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic_method), 28 B base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 15 base_map() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_content() (sage.rings.ring.PrincipalIdealDomain_method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic_method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 112 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 112 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 115 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 110 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 112 basis() (sage.rings.		
ambient() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 70 AnInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 141 apply_morphism() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 B base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_ method), 59 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_fold), 152 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_fold), 153 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_fold), 153 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_fold), 153 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_fold.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 130 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 131 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 152 commutativeRing (class in sage.rings.ring_extension, field.FractionField_generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.ring.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 103 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 133 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 14 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 133 construction() (sage.rings.ring.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 134 construction() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 134 construction() (sage.rings.ring.extension.RingExtension_generic method), 134 construction() (sage.rings.ring.extension.RingExtension_generic method), 134 construction() (sage.rings.ring.extension.RingExtension_generic method), 134 construction() (sage.rings.ring.pextension.RingExtension_generic method), 134 construction() (sage.rings.ring.pextension.RingExtension_generic method), 135 construction(algebraic_closure() (sage.rings.ring.Field method),	
method), 70 AnInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 141 apply_morphism()	ambient() (sage rings quotient ring QuotientRing no	
apply_morphism() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 B base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens_method), 59 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_imethod), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_imethod), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_imethod), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 130 base() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 130 base() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 131 base() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 132 base() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 130 base() (sage.rings.derivation.RingExtension-generic method), 130 codomain() (sage.rings.derivation.RingExtension_generic method), 152 common_base() (in module sage.rings.ring_extension), 121 commutativeRing (class in sage.rings.ring_extension_field_generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.fraction_field_FractionField_generic method), 112 (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 134 base_ring() (sage.rings.deal.Ideal_generic method), 135 cover() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 137 cover_ring() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 137 cover_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 104 create_bey_and_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 cyclic() (in module sage.rings.deal), 25		
method), 28 associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 B base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 15 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens method), 59 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHod), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_field.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 13 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis method), 105 C method), 105 method), 105 method), 105 method), 105 method), 105 method), 105 common_base() (in module sage.rings.ring_extension), 121 common_base() (in module sage.rings.ring_extension), 121 common_base() (in module sage.rings.ring_extension), 121 commutativeRing (class in sage.rings.ring, 2 commutativeRing (class in sage.rings.ring, 2 commutativeRing (class in sage.rings.ring, 2 commutativeRing (class in sage.rings.ring_extension,) 3 construction() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 112 method), 113 method), 133 method), 134 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 13 met		
associated_primes() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 28 B base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 15 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism.RingExtension_morphism method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionRingExtensionFactory method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ring.extension), 121 commutativeRing (class in sage.rings.ring), 2 commutativeRing (class in sage.rings.ring), 3 comstruction() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 101 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 13 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 103 (sage.rings.ring.extension.RingExtension_generic method), 13 construction() (sage.rings.ring.extension.RingExtension_generic method), 13 construction() (sage.rings.ring.extension.RingExtension_generic method), 13 construction() (sage.rings.ring.extension.RingExtension_generic method), 13 construction() (sage.rings.ring.extension.RingExtension_generic method), 13 cover() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_no me		
B Soase() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 Soase_extend() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens_method), 59 Soase_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_im_gens_method), 133 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_oxpension_method), 133 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_field.FractionField_generic method), 130 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 130 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 131 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 132 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 131 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 132 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 132 Soase_rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 132 Soase_rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 133 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 133 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 134 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 134 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 134 Soase_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 104 Soase_rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 So		
base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 15 base_map() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens method), 59 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism im_gens method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis_method), 105 CommutativeRing (class in sage.rings.fraction_field_FractionField_generic method), 84 construction() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 112 construction() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 112 cover() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 71 cover_ring() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 71 cover_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 104 create_key_and_extra_args() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionRingExtensionFactory method), 105 cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25		1-1
base() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 base_extend() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 15 base_map() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens method), 59 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_im_gens method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_im_gens method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 71 cover_ring() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 71 cover_ring() (sage.rings.quotient	В	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
method), 111 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_method), 15 base_map() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens_method), 59 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_omethod), 133 base_map() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic_method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic_method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic_method), 112 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic_method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule_method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis_method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25	_	construction() (sage rings fraction field Exaction Field generic
base_extend() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 15 base_map() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens method), 59 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism_im_gens method), 112 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis_method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25		method), 84
base_map() (sage.rings.morpnism.RingHomomorpnism_im_gens method), 59 base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorpnism method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis method), 105 create_object() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 create_object() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25		
base_map() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHomomorphism method), 133 base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25		m gong
base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis_method), 105 method), 105 (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 71 create_key_and_extra_args() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 104 create_object() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25	method), 59	
base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84 base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis_method), 105 method), 105 (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 71 create_key_and_extra_args() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 104 create_object() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25	method). 133	content() (sage.rings.ring.PrincipalIdealDomain
base_ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 29 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis method), 105 create_key_and_extra_args() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 104 create_object() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25	base_ring() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_ger	method), 13
bases() (sage.rings.ideal.ideal_generic method), 71 bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis method), 105 Create_key_and_extra_args() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 104 Create_object() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25	metnoa), 84	
bases() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis method), 105 method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25		
method), 111 basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis method), 105 method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25	- -	
basis() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 104 method), 152 basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis method), 105 method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25	method), 111	create_key_and_extra_args()
basis_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis_method), 105 method), 105 Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25		method) 104
Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25	basis over() (sage rings ring extension Ring Extension)	create_object()(sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFactory WithBasis
$f \cap$	method), 105	
	C	Cyclic() (in module sage.rings.laeat), 23
	•	D
<pre>category() (sage.rings.ideal_Ideal_generic method), 29 category() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 15</pre> DedekindDomain (class in sage.rings.ring), 7		DedekindDomain (class in sage.rings.ring), 7

```
method), 158
defining_ideal() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc
                             method), 71
                                                                                                                                                                                   extend_to_fraction_field()
defining_morphism()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithTwist generic
                              (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 156
                             method), 153
                                                                                                                                                                                   extension()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing
defining_morphism()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 5
                              (sage.rings.ring extension.RingExtension generic
                             method), 112
method), 113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 100
degree_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_greatiqclass in sage.rings.ring), 9
                             method), 113
                                                                                                                                                                                  FieldIdeal() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 25
denominator() (sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_element.FractionField_ele
                             method), 87
                                                                                                                                                                                   fraction_field() (sage.rings.infinity.InfinityRing_class
denominator() (sage.rings.localization.LocalizationElement
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 142
                             method), 99
                                                                                                                                                                                   fraction_field() (sage.rings.infinity.UnsignedInfinityRing_class
denominator() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetionFraetion
                             method), 125
                                                                                                                                                                                   fraction_field() (sage.rings.localization.Localization
derivation()
                                                                    (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 98
                             method), 3
                                                                                                                                                                                   fraction_field() (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing
derivation_module()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 6
                              (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing method), 4
                                                                                                                                                                                   fraction_field() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 10
divides() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_principal method), 37
                                                                                                                                                                                   fraction_field() (sage.rings.ring extension.RingExtension generic
divides() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 114
domain()
                                                         (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivation
                                                                                                                                                                                   fraction_field() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis
                             method), 152
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 106
domain() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule
                                                                                                                                                                                   fraction_field() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithGen
                              method), 153
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 108
\verb|dual_basis()| (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModul \textit{P}_{\texttt{ractionField}}), (in \textit{module sage.rings.fraction\_field}), \\
                             method), 153
                                                                                                                                                                                  FractionField_1poly_field
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         in
F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.fraction_field), 83
                                                                                                                                                                                  FractionField_generic
Element (sage.rings.homset.RingHomset_generic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         in
                             tribute), 61
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.fraction_field), 84
Element (sage.rings.homset.RingHomset_quo_ring at-
                                                                                                                                                                                  FractionFieldElement
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.fraction field element), 87
                             tribute), 62
                                                (sage.rings.ideal_monoid.IdealMonoid_c
                                                                                                                                                                                  FractionFieldElement_1poly_field
Element
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        in
                             attribute), 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.fraction_field_element), 89
Element (sage.rings.localization.Localization attribute),
                                                                                                                                                                                  FractionFieldEmbedding
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.fraction field), 82
Element (sage.rings.quotient ring.QuotientRing nc at-
                                                                                                                                                                                  FractionFieldEmbeddingSection
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.fraction_field), 83
                             tribute), 70
{\tt Element} \ (sage.rings.ring\_extension.RingExtension\_generic {\tt free\_module()} \ (sage.rings.ring\_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis) \ (sage.rings.ring\_extension.RingExtensionWithBasis) \ (sage.rings.ring\_extensionRingExtensionWithBasis) \ (sage.rings.ring\_extensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExtensionRingExten
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 107
                              attribute), 110
Element (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFractionFracti
                             attribute), 105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing method), 6
Element (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithBasErobeniusEndomorphism_generic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                             attribute), 105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.morphism), 49
embedded_primes()
                                                                              (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic
                                                                                                                                                                                  from_base_ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic
                             method), 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 115
epsilon() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 15
                                                                                                                                                                                   function_field() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_1poly_field
EuclideanDomain (class in sage.rings.ring), 9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 83
extend_to_fraction_field()
```

(sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist

G	<pre>ideal_monoid() (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing</pre>
gcd() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_pid method), 35	method), 6
gcd() (sage.rings.ring.PrincipalIdealDomain method), 14	<pre>ideal_monoid() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 17 Ideal_nc (class in sage.rings.noncommutative_ideals),</pre>
gen() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule method), 154	41 Ideal_pid (class in sage.rings.ideal), 35
gen() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic method), 84	<pre>Ideal_principal (class in sage.rings.ideal), 37 IdealMonoid() (in module sage.rings.ideal_monoid),</pre>
<pre>gen() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 30</pre>	39 Ideal Monei d. G. (elass in sace vines ideal, moneid), 40
<pre>gen() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_principal method), 37 gen() (sage.rings.infinity.InfinityRing_class method),</pre>	<pre>IdealMonoid_c (class in sage.rings.ideal_monoid), 40 IdealMonoid_nc (class in</pre>
142	sage.rings.noncommutative_ideals), 40
gen() (sage.rings.infinity.UnsignedInfinityRing_class method), 145	<pre>im_gens() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_im_gens</pre>
gen() (sage.rings.localization.Localization method), 98	InfinityRing (in module sage.rings.infinity), 142
gen() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 72	<pre>InfinityRing_class (class in sage.rings.infinity), 142 integral_closure() (sage.rings.ring.DedekindDomain</pre>
<pre>gen() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic</pre>	method), 7
method), 115	<pre>integral_closure() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 10</pre>
<pre>generators() (in module sage.rings.ring_extension),</pre>	<pre>IntegralDomain (class in sage.rings.ring), 11</pre>
gens() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule	<pre>inverse() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism</pre>
method), 154	method), 49
gens() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 30	<pre>inverse() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_from_base</pre>
gens() (sage.rings.infinity.InfinityRing_class method), 142	<pre>inverse() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_from_fraction_field</pre>
gens() (sage.rings.infinity.UnsignedInfinityRing_class	method), 57
method), 145	<pre>inverse_image() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism</pre>
gens() (sage.rings.localization.Localization method), 98 gens() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic	inverse_of_unit() (sage.rings.localization.LocalizationElement
method), 116	method), 100
gens() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithGen method), 109	<pre>is_commutative() (sage.rings.infinity.InfinityRing_class</pre>
gens_reduced() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic	<pre>is_commutative() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc</pre>
method), 30	<pre>method), 72 is_commutative() (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeAlgebra</pre>
Н	method), 2
has_coerce_map_from()	<pre>is_commutative() (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing</pre>
(sage.rings.homset.RingHomset_generic	method), 7
method), 61	<pre>is_commutative() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 17 is_defined_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic</pre>
has_standard_involution()	method), 117
(sage.rings.ring.Algebra method), 2 hom() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic	is_exact() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic
method), 116	method), 85
	<pre>is_exact() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 17 is_field() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic</pre>
I	method), 85
Ideal() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 26	is_field() (sage.rings.localization.Localization
ideal() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 72	method), 98
ideal() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 10	is_field() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 73
ideal() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 16	is_field() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 10
Ideal_fractional (class in sage.rings.ideal), 27	is_field() (sage.rings.ring.IntegralDomain method),
Ideal_generic (class in sage.rings.ideal), 28	11

```
is_field() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 17
                                                                                                               is_noetherian()
                                                                                                                                                             (sage.rings.ring.NoetherianRing
is_field() (sage.rings.ring extension.RingExtension generic
                                                                                                                                 method), 12
                  method), 118
                                                                                                               is_noetherian()(sage.rings.ring.PrincipalIdealDomain
is_finite() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic
                                                                                                                                 method), 14
                  method), 85
                                                                                                               is_noetherian() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 19
is_finite_over() (sage.rings.ring extension.RingExtension_over()) (sage.rings.fraction field element.FractionFieldElement
                  method), 118
                                                                                                                                 method), 87
is_FractionField()
                                                                                            module is_primary() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method),
                                                                  (in
                  sage.rings.fraction field), 86
is_FractionFieldElement()
                                                                                             module is_prime() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 32
                                                                          (in
                  sage.rings.fraction_field_element), 90
                                                                                                               is_prime() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_pid method), 36
is_free_over() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension<u>i_sepriim</u>e() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionElement
                                                                                                                                 method), 123
                  method), 119
is_Ideal() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 39
                                                                                                               is_prime_field() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 19
is_identity() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingiEsxtpusinaHparlan) orphism(sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic
                  method), 133
                                                                                                                                  method), 32
is_Infinite() (in module sage.rings.infinity), 145
                                                                                                               is_principal()
                                                                                                                                                            (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_principal
is\_injective() (sage.rings.fraction\_field.FractionFieldEmbedding method), 38
                  method), 82
                                                                                                               is_QuotientRing()
                                                                                                                                                                                                            module
                                                                                                                                                                               (in
is_injective() (sage.rings.ring extension morphism.MapFreeModuleFviRgkatiwoRimg ring), 77
                  method), 132
                                                                                                               is_Ring() (in module sage.rings.ring), 24
is_injective() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.MainsRellating#RollingallofpheilsIndQ)le
                                                                                                                                                                                                            module
                  method), 132
                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.morphism), 60
is_injective() (sage.rings.ring extension morphism.RingERingHoldsert()) (iphicodule sage.rings.homset), 62
                  method), 134
                                                                                                               is_square() (sage.rings.fraction field element.FractionFieldElement
is_integral() (sage.rings.fraction field element.FractionFieldElementhold) (sage.rings.fraction field elementhold) (sage.rings.fraction field
                  method), 90
                                                                                                               is\_square() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionElement
is_integral_domain()
                                                                                                                                 method), 123
                  (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc
                                                                                                               is_subring() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 19
                                                                                                               is_surjective() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionFieldEmbedding
                  method), 73
is_integral_domain()
                                                                                                                                  method), 82
                  (sage.rings.ring.IntegralDomain
                                                                                          method),
                                                                                                               is_surjective() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism
                                                                                                                                 method), 53
                                                                                                              is_surjective() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.MapFreeModule
is_integral_domain() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method),
                                                                                                                                  method), 132
is_integrally_closed()
                                                                                                               is_surjective() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.MapRelativeRing
                  (sage.rings.ring.DedekindDomain method), 8
                                                                                                                                 method), 132
is_integrally_closed()
                                                                  (sage.rings.ring.Field is_surjective() (sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism.RingExtensionHe
                  method), 11
                                                                                                                                 method), 134
is_integrally_closed()
                                                                                                               is_trivial() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method),
                  (sage.rings.ring.IntegralDomain
                                                                                          method),
                                                                                                               is_unit() (sage.rings.localization.LocalizationElement
is_invertible() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism
                                                                                                                                 method), 100
                  method), 53
                                                                                                               is_unit() (sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingElement
is_maximal() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method),
                                                                                                                                 method), 78
                                                                                                               is_unit() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionElement
is_maximal() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_pid method), 35
                                                                                                                                 method), 124
is_nilpotent() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.Ring Extension_Element.Ring ExtensionElement.Ring Extension.Ring Extension.R
                  method), 123
                                                                                                                                  method), 158
is_noetherian() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_im_zero() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist_function
                  method), 74
                                                                                                                                  method), 161
is_noetherian()
                                          (sage.rings.ring.DedekindDomain is_zero() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist_zero
                  method), 8
                                                                                                                                 method), 163
                                                                                                               is_zero() (sage.rings.fraction field element.FractionFieldElement
is_noetherian() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 11
```

method), 88	M
is_zero() (sage.rings.infinity.InfinityRing_class	<pre>make_element()</pre>
method), 143	sage.rings.fraction_field_element), 91
	make_element_old() (in module
K	sage.rings.fraction_field_element), 91
Katsura() (in module sage.rings.ideal), 38	MapFreeModuleToRelativeRing (class in
kernel() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism	sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism), 132
method), 53	MapRelativeRingToFreeModule (class in
${\tt kernel()} \ (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_cov$	er sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism), 132
method), 55	$\verb"matrix()" (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionWithBasisElement.") and the property of the prop$
$krull_dimension()$ (sage.rings.localization.Localization)	n method), 127
method), 99	<pre>maximal_order() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_1poly_field</pre>
krull_dimension() (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing	method), 83
method), 7	minimal_associated_primes()
krull_dimension() (sage.rings.ring.DedekindDomain	(sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method),
method), 8	33
krull_dimension() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 11	minpoly() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionWithBasisEl
L	method), 127
_	MinusInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 144
1c() (sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingElem	nempdule
method), 78	sage.rings.big_oh, 137
1cm() (sage.rings.infinity.AnInfinity method), 141	sage.rings.derivation, 149
less_than_infinity()	<pre>sage.rings.fraction_field, 81 sage.rings.fraction_field_element, 87</pre>
(sage.rings.infinity.UnsignedInfinityRing_class	sage.rings.homset, 61
method), 145 LessThanInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 143	sage.rings.ideal, 25
lift() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism	sage.rings.ideal_monoid, 39
method), 54	sage.rings.infinity, 138
lift() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc	sage.rings.localization, 93
method), 74	sage.rings.morphism, 43
lift() (sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingEl	
method), 79	sage.rings.numbers_abc, 147
lifting_map() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_r	
method), 75	<pre>sage.rings.quotient_ring_element,77</pre>
list() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwis	t sage.rings.ring, 1
method), 158	<pre>sage.rings.ring_extension, 103</pre>
${\tt list()} \ (sage.rings.derivation. RingDerivation Without Twis$	
method), 162	<pre>sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism, 132</pre>
	t_modples() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionWithGen
method), 162	method), 110
${\tt list()} \ (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwiss) \\$	t_monomial_coefficients()
method), 163	(sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist
list() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithTwist_g	
method), 156	monomials() (sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingElement
lm() (sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingElem	nent method), 79 morphism_from_cover()
method), 79 Localization (class in sage.rings.localization), 96	(sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_from_quotient
localization() (sage.rings.ring.CommutativeRing	method), 58
method), 7	multiplicative_order()
LocalizationElement (class in	(sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionElement
sage rings localization), 99	method), 124
1t() (sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingElem	nent,
method), 79	N
·	<pre>natural_map() (sage.rings.homset.RingHomset_generic</pre>

	method), 61	33
ngens()	(sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule	<pre>prime_subfield() (sage.rings.ring.Field method), 11</pre>
	method), 154	<pre>principal_ideal() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 20</pre>
ngens()	(sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic	PrincipalIdealDomain (class in sage.rings.ring), 13
	method), 85	$\verb print_options() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic$
	(sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 33	method), 119
ngens()	(sage.rings.infinity.InfinityRing_class method), 143	pth_power() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWithoutTwist method), 160
ngens()	(sage.rings.infinity.UnsignedInfinityRing_class method), 145	pushforward() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism method), 54
ngens()	(sage.rings.localization.Localization method), 99	Python Enhancement Proposals PEP 3141, 147
ngens()	(sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc method), 76	Q
ngens()	(sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic	Gauo() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 20
	method), 119	quotient() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 20
Noether	rianRing (class in sage.rings.ring), 12	<pre>quotient_ring() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 21</pre>
	(sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 33	<pre>QuotientRing() (in module sage.rings.quotient_ring),</pre>
norm()(sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtension	WithBasisElement
	method), 128	QuotientRing_generic (class in
normali	ze_extra_units() (in module	sage.rings.quotient_ring), 68
	sage.rings.localization), 100	QuotientRing_nc (class in sage.rings.quotient_ring),
ntn_roo	ot() (sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFi	
numanat	method), 88	QuotientRingElement (class in
пишегас	<pre>cor() (sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionF method), 89</pre>	
numerat	method), 89 cor() (sage.rings.localization.LocalizationElement	QuotientRingIdeal_generic (class in
Trumer a c	method), 100	
numerat	cor() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExt	QuotientRingIdeal_principal (class in ensionFractionFieldFlementar vinc) 68
	method), 125	suge.rmgs.quoneu_ting), 00
_	,,	R
0		random_element()(sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule
0() (in n	nodule sage.rings.big_oh), 137	method), 155
	rage.rings.ring.Ring method), 20	random_element() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic
order()	(sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 20	method), 85
_		random_element() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic
Р		method), 34
paramet	er() (sage.rings.ring.EuclideanDomain	<pre>random_element() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 22</pre>
	method), 9	<pre>random_element() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generic</pre>
PlusInf	Finity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 144	method), 120
polynom	nial() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingEx method), 129	a tensisonAV(i)HBargesEhgragna ction_field_element.FractionFieldElement method), 89
postcom	<pre>upose() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWith method), 159</pre>	hoadlicis() (sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement_1po method), 90
postcom	${\tt pose}$ () (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWith	h ffedxt<u>c</u>g(i)e(si age.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 34
	method), 157	reduce() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_pid method), 36
power()	(sage.rings.morphism.FrobeniusEndomorphism_gmethod), 49	gwedwce() (sage.rings.quotient_ring_element.QuotientRingElement method), 80
precomp	oose() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWith	
•	method), 160	sage.rings.numbers_abc), 147
precomp	${\sf ose}()$ (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationWith)	Tnestagaweridegree() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtension_generi
	method), 157	method), 121
primary	_decomposition()	<pre>residue_field() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_pid method),</pre>
I)	(sage.rings.ideal.Ideal generic method),	36

retract() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc	RingHomomorphism (class in sage.rings.morphism), 49
method), 76	RingHomomorphism_coercion (class in
Ring (class in sage.rings.ring), 15	sage.rings.morphism), 54
	RingHomomorphism_cover (class in
method), 86	sage.rings.morphism), 55
ring() (sage.rings.ideal.Ideal_generic method), 34	RingHomomorphism_from_base (class in
ring() (sage.rings.ideal_monoid.IdealMonoid_c	sage.rings.morphism), 55
method), 40	RingHomomorphism_from_fraction_field (class in
ring() (sage.rings.ring_extension.RingExtensionFractionF	Field sage.rings.morphism), 57
method), 105	RingHomomorphism_from_quotient (class in
ring_of_constants()	sage.rings.morphism), 58
(sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule	RingHomomorphism_im_gens (class in
method), 155	sage.rings.morphism), 59
ring_of_integers() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionF	RelangHoodsefte(ld (in module sage.rings.homset), 61
method), 84	<pre>RingHomset_generic (class in sage.rings.homset), 61</pre>
RingDerivation (class in sage.rings.derivation), 151	<pre>RingHomset_quo_ring (class in sage.rings.homset), 62</pre>
RingDerivationModule (class in	RingMap (class in sage.rings.morphism), 60
sage.rings.derivation), 152	RingMap_lift (class in sage.rings.morphism), 60
RingDerivationWithoutTwist (class in	
sage.rings.derivation), 158	S
RingDerivationWithoutTwist_fraction_field	sage.rings.big_oh
(class in sage.rings.derivation), 161	module, 137
RingDerivationWithoutTwist_function (class in	sage.rings.derivation
sage.rings.derivation), 161	module, 149
RingDerivationWithoutTwist_quotient (class in	sage.rings.fraction_field
sage.rings.derivation), 162	module, 81
RingDerivationWithoutTwist_wrapper (class in	<pre>sage.rings.fraction_field_element</pre>
sage.rings.derivation), 162	module, 87
RingDerivationWithoutTwist_zero (class in	<pre>sage.rings.homset</pre>
sage.rings.derivation), 163	module, 61
RingDerivationWithTwist_generic (class in	<pre>sage.rings.ideal</pre>
sage.rings.derivation), 156	module, 25
RingExtension_generic (class in	<pre>sage.rings.ideal_monoid</pre>
sage.rings.ring_extension), 110	module, 39
RingExtensionBackendIsomorphism (class in	<pre>sage.rings.infinity</pre>
sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism), 133	module, 138
RingExtensionBackendReverseIsomorphism (class	<pre>sage.rings.localization</pre>
in sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism), 133	module, 93
RingExtensionElement (class in sage.rings.ring_extension_element), 123	sage.rings.morphism
	module, 43
RingExtensionFactory (class in sage.rings.ring_extension), 104	sage.rings.noncommutative_ideals
RingExtensionFractionField (class in	module, 40
sage.rings.ring_extension), 105	sage.rings.numbers_abc
RingExtensionFractionFieldElement (class in	module, 147
sage.rings.ring_extension_element), 125	<pre>sage.rings.quotient_ring module,65</pre>
RingExtensionHomomorphism (class in	sage.rings.quotient_ring_element
sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism), 133	module, 77
RingExtensionWithBasis (class in	sage.rings.ring
sage.rings.ring_extension), 105	module, 1
RingExtensionWithBasisElement (class in	sage.rings.ring_extension
sage.rings.ring_extension_element), 126	module, 103
RingExtensionWithGen (class in	sage.rings.ring_extension_element
sage.rings.ring_extension), 108	module, 123

```
sage.rings.ring_extension_morphism
                                                       variables() (sage.rings.quotient ring element.QuotientRingElement
    module, 132
                                                                 method), 80
section() (sage.rings.fraction field.FractionFieldEmbeddingctor() (sage.rings.ring extension element.RingExtensionWithBasisElement.
                                                                 method), 131
         method), 82
side()
           (sage.rings.noncommutative_ideals.Ideal_nc
                                                       Ζ
         method), 41
sign() (sage.rings.infinity.FiniteNumber method), 142
                                                       zero()
                                                                       (sage.rings.homset.RingHomset generic
sign() (sage.rings.infinity.LessThanInfinity method),
                                                                 method), 62
         143
                                                       zero() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 22
SignError, 144
                                                       zero_ideal() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 22
some_elements() (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationMadule() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 22
         method), 155
                                                       zeta_order() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 23
some_elements() (sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_generic
         method), 86
specialization() (sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement)
         method), 89
sqrt() (sage.rings.infinity.FiniteNumber method), 142
sqrt() (sage.rings.infinity.MinusInfinity method), 144
sqrt() (sage.rings.infinity.PlusInfinity method), 144
sqrt() (sage.rings.ring extension element.RingExtensionElement
         method), 124
support() (sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement_1poly_field
         method), 90
Т
term_order() (sage.rings.quotient_ring.QuotientRing_nc
         method), 76
test_comparison() (in module sage.rings.infinity), 146
test_signed_infinity()
                                              module
                                   (in
         sage.rings.infinity), 146
tower_bases() (in module sage.rings.ring_extension),
trace() (sage.rings.ring_extension_element.RingExtensionWithBasisElement
         method), 130
twisting_morphism()
         (sage.rings.derivation.RingDerivationModule
         method), 155
U
underlying_map() (sage.rings.morphism.RingHomomorphism_from_base
         method), 57
unit_ideal() (sage.rings.ring.Ring method), 22
UnsignedInfinity (class in sage.rings.infinity), 144
UnsignedInfinityRing (in module sage.rings.infinity),
         144
UnsignedInfinityRing_class
                                       (class
                                                   in
         sage.rings.infinity), 144
V
valuation() (sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement
         method), 89
variable_names()
                                              module
                               (in
         sage.rings.ring_extension), 122
```